

Regd. Office and works: Mhow-Neemuch Road, Sector 1,

Pithampur - 454775, Dist. Dhar

Madhya Pradesh, India

MCL/SE/19-20

CIN: L24232MP1983PLC002231

Ph:- +91-7292- 424242

Fax:- 07292-07387

E mail:- investors@medicaps.com

Web site:- www.medicaps.com

Online filing at: <a href="https://www.listing.bseindia.com">www.listing.bseindia.com</a>

To,
The General Manager
DCS-CRD
BSE Ltd.
Rotunda Building
P.J. Tower, Dalal Street, Fort
MUMBAI - 400001

BSE Code: 523144

Sub: Submission of 36<sup>th</sup> Annual Report along with Notice of Annual General Meeting to be held on 25<sup>th</sup> September, 2019 at 11.00 A.M. at the Registered Office of the Company pursuant to regulation 34(1) of SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015.

Dear Sir/Madam,

Pursuant to provisions of regulation 34(1) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 related submission of 36<sup>th</sup>Annual Report alongwith Notice of Annual General Meeting to be held on 25<sup>th</sup> Sept., 2019 at the Registered Office of the Company at 11.00 A.M.

We are pleased to submit the 36<sup>th</sup>Annual Report for the year 2018-19 of the Company containing the Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019, Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of the Profit and Loss and Cash Flow for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup>March, 2019 and the Boards' Report along with Corporate Governance Report and the Auditors' Report on that date and its annexure.

You are requested to please take on record the above for your reference and further needful.

Thanking You, Yours Faithfully,

For, MEDI-CAPS LTD.

AYUSHI SILOT COMPANY SECRETARY & COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Encl.: Annual Report for the year F.Y. 2018-19 along with notice of AGM.





36<sup>th</sup> ANNUAL REPORT 2018-19



# Chairman's Message

Dear Fellow Shareowners.

We are striving hard since the last three decades to fulfil the needs of the society. It is a matter of pride and privilege to interact with fellow shareowners. The company was established to provide the quality

product range with economic price range. Due to the dedicated efforts of company's collective strength of work force, we were able to make it till here and the company has expanded from its humble beginnings. Efforts are being made to prolong the legacy that has been created.

The Indian pharmaceuticals market has characteristics that make it unique. The Indian Pharmaceutical industry is likely to grow by 11-13 percent in F.Y. 2020 as per reports and India enjoys an important position in the global pharmaceuticals sector. And we are making continuous efforts to achieve better results.

However, we cannot stand still and more is being done to ensure that company is in the best position to achieve more. Moving one step ahead, we are now intending to step into a new business of real estate. As we begin to consider entering a new line of business, we have to challenge ourselves to be just as precise and thoughtful about our growth and success. I thank you for your continued trust, confidence and support.

With warm regards, Ramesh Chandra Mittal Chairman

# MANAGING DIRECTOR'S MESSAGE



# Managing Director's Desk,

Dear Valued Shareholders,

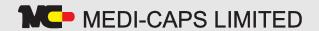
On behalf of the Board of Directors, it gives me great pleasure to pen down for the shareholders of the company a message in respect of future prospects of the company. The company endeavour to maintain the profits of the company in the F.Y. 2018-19. As already stated above we

are in the process of introducing a new business segment i.e. real estate as the management understand the importance of diversification.

The wholly owned subsidiary of the company "Medgel Private Limited" has witnessed robust growth in terms of revenue. The management believes that to go with the flow upgradation and development is the key. Working on the same ideologies we have added new products to the product list of the Medgel. In Medgel we adhere to the international quality standards and second time in a row we faced the USFDA audit and has sailed through. Further the company retains the accreditation such as USFDA, Interteck GMP, OHSAS 18001:2007, NSF, UL, NAFDAC etc.

I place sincere appreciation to all stakeholders of the Company for placing continuous confidence and support in the company.

With Warm Regards, Alok K Garg, Managing Director



# **COMPANY INFORMATION**

## **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal Chairman & Non Executive Promoter Director

Mr. Alok K Garg
Mrs. Kusum Mittal
Whole Time Director
Mrs. Manisha Garg
Whole Time Director
Dr. Shamsher Singh
Independent Director
Mr. Mahesh Kumar Patni
Independent Director
Mr. Pramod Fatehpuria
Independent Director
Mr. Ashok Omprakash Agrawal
Independent Director

### **AUDIT COMMITTEE**

Dr. Shamsher Singh
Chairman and Independent Director
Mr. Mahesh Kumar Patni
Member and Independent Director
Mr. Pramod Fatehpuria
Member and Independent Director

# STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

Dr. Shamsher Singh

Mr. Mahesh Kumar Patni

Mr. Ashok R. Pitliya

Chairman and Independent Director

Member and Independent Director

Member and G.M. Finance

#### NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

Dr. Shamsher Singh

Chairman and Independent Director

Mr. Mahesh Kumar Patni

Member and Independent Director

Mr. Pramod Fathehpuria

Member and Independent Director

# RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal Chairman

Mr. Alok K. Garg Member and Managing Director Mr. Ashok R. Pitliya Member and G.M. Finance

# **CS & COMPLIANCE OFFICER**

CS Ayushi Silot

# CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Mr.Manish Kumar Jain

# **AUDITORS**

M/s Rawka & Associates Chartered Accountant

# INTERNAL AUDITOR

M/s Praveen Shrivastava & Co. Chartered Accountant

# SECRETARIAL AUDITOR

M/s Ishan Jain & Co. Company Secretaries

# BANKERS

IndusInd Bank Ltd. IDBI Bank Ltd. State Bank of India Citibank N.A. Ltd.

#### **REGISTERED OFFICE & PLANT**

Mhow - Neemuch Road,

Sector-1 Pithampur, Dhar (M.P.) 454775

Phone: 07292-424242;

Email: <a href="mailto:investors@medicaps.com">investors@medicaps.com</a>
Website: <a href="mailto:http://www.medicaps.com">http://www.medicaps.com</a>

# CORPORATE OFFICE

201, Pushpratna Paradise

9/5, New Palasia, Indore (M.P.) 452001

Phone: 0731-4046321

Email: indore@medicaps.com

# SHARE TRANSFER AGENT

Ankit Consultancy Pvt. Ltd. Plot No. 60, Electronic Complex, Pardeshipura, Indore (M.P.) 452010,

Phone: 0731-2551745,

Email:ankit\_4321@yahoo.com

# STOCK EXCHANGE

(Where the Company's Securities Listed)

**BSE** Limited



# **NOTICE**

Notice is hereby given that the 36<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the members of MEDI-CAPS LIMITED will be held on Wednesday, the 25<sup>th</sup> September, 2019 at 11.00 A.M. at the registered office of the company at Mhow - Neemuch Road, Sector-1, Pithampur, Dist. Dhar (M.P.) 454775 to transact the following businesses:

# **ORDINARY BUSINESS:**

- To receive consider, approve and adopt the Standalone and Consolidated Audited Financial Statements
  containing the Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019, the Statement of Changes in Equity and Statement of
  Profit & Loss and Cash Flow Statement for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 with the report of Board
  and Auditors thereon;
- 2. To appoint a Director in place of Mrs. Kusum Mittal (DIN: 00035356), who retires by rotation and being eligible offer herself for re-appointment.
- 3. To appoint a Director in place of Mrs. Manisha Garg (DIN: 01006545), who retires by rotation and being eligible offer herself for re-appointment.

# **SPECIAL BUSINESS:**

4. To consider and, if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution, as **Ordinary Resolution** for the Re-appointment of Mrs. Manisha Garg, (DIN: 01006545) as a Whole Time Director of the Company for a period of 3 years:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of section 190, 196, 197, 203 read with Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of the Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 and the Articles of Association of the company and other applicable provisions, if any of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof for the time being enforce) and upon the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval granted by the Board of Directors, consent of the Members of the company be and is hereby accorded for re-appointment of Mrs. Manisha Garg (DIN: 01006545) as the Wholetime Director, of the Company for a period of three years w.e.f. 11<sup>th</sup> November, 2019 up to 10<sup>th</sup> November, 2022 on the following terms, conditions and remuneration:

- a) Salary & other Allowances: Rs. 1,00,000/- per month (Rs. 12.00 Lakhs p.a.)
- b) **Contributions:** to the provident Fund, Family Benefit Fund Superannuation Fund as may be admissible under the PF/Income Tax rules.
- c) Gratuity: not exceeding half a month salary for each completed year of service, subject to the provisions of the Gratuity Act as may be amended from time to time.
- d) **Earned Privilege Leave**: As per the rules of the company subject to the condition that the leave accumulated but not availed of will be allowed to be encashed for 15 days salary for every year completed services at the end of the tenure.

# **Facilities:**

- i) Car: The Company shall provide car with driver for the Company's business and if no car is provided reimbursement of the conveyance shall be made as per actual on the basis of claims submitted by her.
- ii) **Telephone:** Free use of mobile, telephone and internet connect at her residence, provided that the personal long distance calls on the telephone shall be billed by the Company to the Whole Time

**FURTHER RESOLVED THAT** in the event of there being loss or inadequacy of profit for any financial year, the remuneration payable to Mrs.Manisha Garg shall not be in excess with the limit prescribed in the Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 as may be applicable from time to time during her tenure.

**FURTHER RESOLVED THAT** there shall be clear relation of the Company with Mrs. Manisha Garg as the Employer -Employee and each party may terminate the above said appointment with the six months notice in writing or salary in lieu thereof.

**FURTHER RESOLVED THAT** Mrs. Manisha Garg, Whole-time Director, shall also be entitled for the reimbursement of actual entertainment, traveling, boarding and lodging expenses incurred by her in connection with the Company's business and such other benefits/ amenities and other privileges, as may from time to time, be available to other Senior Executives of the Company.

**FURTHER RESOLVED THAT** the Board of directors be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as in its absolute discretion, may consider necessary, expedient or desirable and to vary, modify the terms and conditions and to settle any question, or doubt that may arise in relation thereto and the Board shall have absolute powers to decide breakup of the remuneration within the above said maximum permissible limit, in order to give effect to the foregoing resolution, or as may be otherwise considered by it to be in the best interest of the Company."

5. To consider and, if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution, as **Special Resolution** for the re-appointment of **Mrs. Kusum Mittal**, (**DIN: 00035356**) as a Whole Time Director of the Company for a period of 3 years:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of section 190, 196, 197, 203 read with Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of the Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the Articles of Association of the company and other applicable provisions, if any of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof for the time being enforce) and upon the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval granted by the Board of Directors, consent of the Members of the company be and is hereby accorded for re-appointment of Mrs. Kusum Mittal (DIN: 00035356) as the Whole Time Director of the Company who will attain age 70 years during the period of her tenure be and is hereby re-appointed, for a period of three years w.e.f. 1st October, 2019 up to 30th September, 2022 on the following terms, conditions and remuneration:

- a) Salary & other Allowances: Rs. 1,50,000/- per month (Rs. 18.00 Lakhs p.a.)
- b) Contributions: to the provident Fund, Family Benefit Fund, Superannuation Fund as may be admissible under the PF/Income Tax rules.
- c) **Gratuity:** not exceeding half a month salary for each completed year of service, subject to the provisions of the Gratuity Act as may be amended from time to time.
- d) Earned Privilege Leave: As per the rules of the company subject to the condition that the leave accumulated but not availed of will be allowed to be encashed for 15 days salary for every year completed services at the end of the tenure.

#### **Facilities:**

- i) **Car**: The Company shall provide car with driver for the Company's business and if no car is provided reimbursement of the conveyance shall be made as per actual on the basis of claims submitted by her.
- ii) **Telephone:** Free use of mobile, telephone and internet connect at her residence, provided that the personal long distance calls on the telephone shall be billed by the Company to the Whole Time Director.

**FURTHER RESOLVED THAT** in the event of there being loss or inadequacy of profit for any financial year, the remuneration payable to Mrs. Kusum Mittal shall not be in excess with the limit prescribed in the Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 as may be applicable from time to time during her tenure.

**FURTHER RESOLVED THAT** there shall be clear relation of the Company with Mrs. Kusum Mittal as the Employer-Employee and each party may terminate the above said appointment with the six months notice in writing or salary in lieu thereof.

**FURTHER RESOLVED THAT** Mrs. Kusum Mittal, Whole-time Director, shall also be entitled for the reimbursement of actual entertainment, traveling, boarding and lodging expenses incurred by her in connection with the Company's business and such other benefits/ amenities and other privileges, as may from time to time, be available to other Senior Executives of the Company.

**FURTHER RESOLVED THAT** the Board of directors be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as in its absolute discretion, may consider necessary, expedient or desirable and to vary, modify the terms and conditions and to settle any question, or doubt that may arise in relation thereto and the Board shall have absolute powers to decide breakup of the remuneration within the above said maximum permissible limit, in order to give effect to the foregoing resolution, or as may be otherwise considered by it to be in the best interest of the Company."

**6.** To consider and, if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution, as **Special Resolution** to amend Memorandum of Association of the Company.

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to Section 13 and other applicable provisions, if any, of Companies Act, 2013 and the rules framed there under and subject to the confirmation of the Registrar of Companies, consent of the members of the Company be and is hereby accorded, to alter the Clause III (A) of the Memorandum of Association of Company by insertion of the new Clause 2.1 after the existing Clause III (A) 2 as under:

"2.1 To carry on the business of builders and developers, contractors, colonizers, civil contractors and to undertake any residential, commercial or Industrial, construction either independently or jointly in partnership, joint venture or on agency or sub contracts basis with or on behalf of any individual firm, body corporate, association or society, Central or State Government, Cantonment Board or any local authority to work as colonizer, developer of land and farm houses and buildings for residential purposes and to promote, buy, acquire, sell, lease. exchange, hire, give on relit, to let, mortgage or otherwise dispose of the lands, Commercial Complexes, houses. buildings, farm houses, agricultural lands, and other immovable property of the Company or other immovable property including any share or shares, interest or interests therein and to transact on commission or otherwise business of real estates agents and to apply for purchase through tender or otherwise acquire civil contracts for or in relation to water proofing, sewage, construction, execution, equipment, improvement, management, administrations or control of mechanical and civil works and conveniences and to undertake, execute, dispose or otherwise turn to account the same and to enter into an agreement to erect, construct, build, water proofing, sewage, demolish, fabricate, execute,

carry out, improve, work, develop and enlarge, rebuild, repair, maintenance, administer, manage or control in India or abroad- on any land or immovable property of the Company or upon any other land or immovable property in any capacity and conveniences of all, kinds."

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorized to do all such matters, deeds and things including filing of the forms and providing clarifications as may be necessary, proper or expedient in order to give effect to this Resolution."

By orders of the Board

**Date:** 9<sup>th</sup> August,2019 **Place:** Pithampur

Ayushi Silot Company Secretary ACS: 54352

#### NOTES:

- 1. A MEMBER ENTITLED TO ATTEND AND VOTE AT THE MEETING IS ENTITILED TO APPOINT A PROXY/IES TO ATTEND AND VOTE INSTEAD OF HIMSELF/HERSELF. THE PROXY NEED NOT BE A MEMBER OF THE COMPANY. A BLANK FORM OF PROXY IS ATTACHED HEREWITH AND, IF INTENDED TO BE USED, IT SHOULD BE RETURNED DULY COMPLETED AND SIGNED AT THE REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE COMPANY NOT LESS THAN 48 HOURS BEFORE THE SCHEDULED TIME OF THE COMMENCEMENT OF 36<sup>TH</sup> ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING.
- 2. A PERSON CAN ACT AS A PROXY ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS NOT EXCEEDING 50 IN NUMBERS AND HOLDING IN AGGREGATING NOT MORE THAN 10% OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS. HOWEVER, A MEMBER HOLDING MORE THAN 10% OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS MAY APPOINT A SINGLE PERSON AS A PROXY AND SUCH PERSON SHALL NOT ACT AS A PROXY FOR ANY OTHER PERSON OR MEMBER.
- 3. The Explanatory Statement pursuant to section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013, which sets out details relating to special business at the meeting is annexed and forms part of the Notice.
- 4. The Company's Register of members and share transfer books shall remain closed from Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> of September, 2019 to Wednesday, the 25<sup>th</sup> of September, 2019 (both days inclusive) for the purpose of the Annual General Meeting and the records of the beneficiaries of the CDSL and NSDL on the date of the Annual General Meeting.
- 5. The Members are requested to:
  - a) Intimate changes, if any, in their registered addresses immediately.
  - b) Quote their ledger folio number in all their correspondence.
  - c) Hand over the enclosed attendance slip, duly signed in accordance with their specimen registered with the Company for admission to the meeting place.
  - d) Bring their Annual Report and Attendance Slips with them at the AGM venue.
  - e) Send their Email address to us for prompt communication and update the same with their D.P to receive softcopy of the Annual Report of the Company.
- 6. The report on the Corporate Governance and Management Discussion and Analysis also form part to the report of the Boards.
- 7. Members seeking any information are requested to write to the Company by email at <a href="mailto:investors@medicaps.com">investors@medicaps.com</a> at least 7 days before the date of the AGM to enable the management to reply appropriately at the AGM.
- 8. Members are requested to notify immediately the correct address for any change in their address and also intimate their active E Mail ID to their respective Depository Participants (DPs) and in respect of shares held in the company in physical form to the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent Ankit Consultancy Pvt. Ltd., Plot No. 60, Electronic Complex, Pardeshipura, Indore (M.P.) having email Id <a href="mailto:ankit\_4321@yahoo.com">ankit\_4321@yahoo.com</a>, <a href="mailto:retaindore@gmail.com">retaindore@gmail.com</a> to receive the soft copy of the annual report and all other communication and notice of the meetings etc., of the Company.
- 9. Electronic copy of the Annual report is being sent to the members whose email IDs are registered with the Company/Depository Participants unless any member has requested for a hard copy of the same. For members who have not registered their email address, physical copies of the Annual report is being sent in the permitted mode.
- 10. Members may also note that the Annual Report for FY 2018-19 will be hosted on Company's website <a href="https://www.medicaps.com">www.medicaps.com</a>
- 11. Corporate Members intending to send their authorized representatives to attend the Annual General Meeting needs to send a duly certified copy of the Board Resolution authorizing their representatives to attend and vote at the Meeting.
- 12. Relevant documents referred to in the accompanying Notice are open for inspection by the members at the registered office of the Company on all working days, except Saturday, between 11:00 A.M and 1:00 P.M up to the date of the Meeting.



- 13. The Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding and the Register of Contracts or Arrangements in which the directors are interested will be available for inspection by the members at the AGM.
- 14. Pursuant to the Investors Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016 (Rules), the Company is in process to transfer the equity shares in respect of which dividend has not been claimed encashed for 7 or more consecutive years to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) of the Central Government. The Company has sent letters to the Shareholders whose dividend has not been claimed encashed for 7 or more consecutive years. The details of such Shareholders are posted on the website of the Company at <a href="https://www.medicaps.com">https://www.medicaps.com</a>. Please note that the shares transferred to the IEPF can be claimed from the IEPF Authority as per the procedure prescribed under the Rules.
- 15. SEBI has mandated the submission of Income Tax Permanent Account Number by every participant in the securities market. Members holding shares in Physical form are, therefore, requested to submit their Income Tax Permanent Account Number and Bank Account Details to their depository Participants with whom they are maintaining their demat accounts. Members are holding shares in physical Form can submit their PAN details to the companies RTA Ankit Consultancy Private Limited or mail at ankit 4321@yahoo.com.
- **16.** SEBI has mandated that for registration of transfer of the shares in the d-mat form only after 1<sup>st</sup>April, 2019. Therefore, it is advised to the shareholders, holding their shares in the physical form to get convert into the D-mat form.
- 17. Due dates for transfer of unclaimed/unpaid dividends and the amount remained unclaimed which may be transferred if continuing remain unpaid and or the balance amount if claimed by the shareholders for transfer thereafter the same to IEPF are as under:

| F.Y. Ended                  | Declaration Date            | Due Date                  | Amount remains unpaid / unclaimed as at 31.03.2019 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 31 <sup>st</sup> March,2012 | 29 <sup>th</sup> Sept, 2012 | 5 <sup>th</sup> Nov.,2019 | 1,94,212.00  |

# 18. Voting through electronic means

In compliance with the provisions of section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Amendment Rules, 2015 and regulation 44 of SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015 the Company is pleased to provide its members the facility to exercise their right to vote at the 36<sup>th</sup>Annual General Meeting (AGM) by electronic means and the business may be transacted through e-Voting Services provided by Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL).

The Company shall provide facility for voting through polling paper which shall be available at the meeting and members attending the meeting who have not already casted their vote by remote e-voting shall be able to exercise their right to vote at the meeting.

The Members who have casted their vote by remote e-voting prior to the meeting may also attend the meeting but shall not be entitled to cast their vote again.

# The cut-off date for the purpose of voting (including remote e-voting) is Wednesday, the 18<sup>th</sup>September, 2019

The remote e-voting facility will be available during the following period after which the portal shall forthwith be blocked and shall not be available:-

| Commencement of remote e-voting | 9.00 am (IST) on Sunday 22 <sup>nd</sup> September, 2019.   |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| End of remote e-voting          | 5.00 pm (IST) on Tuesday, 24 <sup>th</sup> September, 2019. |  |  |  |
|                                 |   |  |  |  |

Once the vote on a resolution is casted by the member, the member shall not be allowed to change it subsequently.

# The instructions for shareholders voting electronically are as under:

- (i) The shareholders should log on to the e-voting website www.evotingindia.com.
- (ii) Click on Shareholders/Members.
- (iii) Now Enter your User ID
  - a. For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID,
  - b. For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID,
  - c. Members holding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company
- (iv) Next enter the Image Verification as displayed and Click on Login.
- (v) If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to <a href="www.evotingindia.com">www.evotingindia.com</a> and voted on an earlier voting of any company, then your existing password is to be used.
- (vi) If you are a first time user follow the steps given below:

|          | For Members holding shares in Demat Form and Physical Form  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|--|--|--|
| PAN      | Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric PAN issued by Income Tax Department (Applicable for both demat        |  |  |  |
|          | shareholders as well as physical shareholders)  |  |  |  |
|          | Members who have not updated their PAN with the Company/Depository Participant are requested to         |  |  |  |
|          | use the first two letters of their name and the 8 digits of the sequence number in the PAN field.       |  |  |  |
|          | • In case the sequence number is less than 8 digits enter the applicable number of 0s before the number |  |  |  |
|          | after the first two characters of the name in CAPITAL letters. Eg. If your name is Ramesh Kumar         |  |  |  |
|          | with sequence number 1 then enter RA00000001 in the PAN field.  |  |  |  |
| Dividend | Enter the Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth (in dd/mm/yyyy format) as recorded in your demat       |  |  |  |

| Bank     | account or in the company records in order to login.   |
|----------|--|
| Details  | • If both the details are not recorded with the depository or company please enter the member id/folio |
| OR Date  | number in the Dividend Bank details field as mentioned in instruction (iv).                            |
| of Birth |  |
| (DOB)    |  |

- (vii) After entering these details appropriately, click on SUBMIT tab.
- (viii) Members holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, members holding shares in demat form will now reach Password Creation menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- (ix) For Members holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.
- (x) Click on the EVSN of Medi-Caps Limited .
- (xi) On the voting page, you will see RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION and against the same the option YES/NO for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.
- (xii) Click on the RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.
- (xiii) After selecting the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on SUBMIT. A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on OK, else to change your vote, click on CANCEL and accordingly modify your vote.
- (xiv) Once you CONFIRM your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- (xv) You can also take a print of the votes cast by clicking on Click here to print option on the Voting page.
- (xvi) If a demat account holder has forgotten the changed login password then Enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.
- (xvii) Shareholders can also cast their vote using CDSLs mobile app m-Voting available for android based mobiles. The m-Voting app can be downloaded from Google Play Store. Apple smart phones and Windows users can download the app from the app store and the Windows phone store respectively. Please follow the instructions as prompted by the mobile app while voting on your mobile.
- (xviii) Note for Non Individual Shareholders and Custodians
  - Non-Individual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodian are required to log on to <a href="https://www.evotingindia.com">www.evotingindia.com</a> and register themselves as Corporates.
  - A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.
  - After receiving the login details a Compliance User should be created using the admin login and password. The Compliance User would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.
  - The list of accounts linked in the login should be mailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.
  - A scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.
  - (xix) In case you have any queries or issues regarding e-voting, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) and e-voting manual available at <a href="www.evotingindia.com">www.evotingindia.com</a>, under help section or write an email to <a href="helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com">helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com</a>.

# General Guidelines for shareholders

- I. Shareholders can also update their mobile number and e-mail id in the user profile details of the folio which may be used for sending future communication(s).
- II. The voting rights of members shall be in proportion to their shares of the paid up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date which is 18<sup>th</sup> September, 2019.
- III. CS Arvind Kumar Meena, Practicing Company Secretary (ACS No.:41713 CP:15510) has been appointed as the Scrutinizer to scrutinize the e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.
- IV. The scrutinizer shall after the conclusion of voting at the meeting, first count the votes cast at the meeting, thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting in the presence of at least two (2) witnesses not in the employment of the Company and make, not later than three days of conclusion of the meeting a consolidated Scrutinizers Report of the total votes cast in favor or against, if any, forthwith to the Chairman of the Company.
- V. The results of e-voting, and poll, if any, shall be aggregated and declared on or after the AGM of the Company by the Chairman or by any other person duly authorized in this regard. The Results declared along with the Scrutinizers Report shall be placed on the Company's website <a href="www.medicaps.com">www.medicaps.com</a> and

- on the website of CDSL within three days of passing of the resolutions at the AGM of the Company and communicated to the BSE Ltd. within 48 hours as per SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015.
- VI. For any other queries relating to the shares of the Company, you may contact the Share Transfer Agent Ankit Consultancy Pvt. Ltd. at the address; Plot No. 60, Electronic Complex, Pardeshipura Indore(M.P.) 452010, Tel-0731-4281333/0731-4065797/99, Fax-0731-4065798, Email id: ankit 4321@yahoo.com
- 19. Details of the directors seeking re-appointment as per Item No. 2, 3, 4 and 5 of the notice at the ensuing Annual General Meeting as per Regulation 36(3) of SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015 are as under:

# DETAILS OF THE DIRECTORS SEEKING

#### APPOINTMENT/ RE-APPOINTMENT IN THE ENSUING ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

| Name of Directors           | Mrs. Kusum Mittal                            | Mrs. Manisha Garg                                  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| DIN                         | 00035356                                     | 01006545   |
| Designation                 | Whole Time Director                          | Whole Time Director                                |
| Date of Birth               | 08/08/1950                                   | 15/09/1971   |
| Date of Appointment         | 01/10/2016 as the                            | 11.11.2016 as the                                  |
| (previous)                  | (Whole Time Director)                        | (Whole Time Director)                              |
| Expertise/Experience in     | Wide experience in the field of Real Estate, | $5^{1}/_{2}$ years experience in the managing the  |
| specific functional areas   | Investments, Finance Business activities.    | Corporate Affairs of the Company and is            |
|                             |  | actively involved in the day to day                |
|                             |  | business activities.                               |
| Qualification               | B.A.   | B.com (Marketing)                                  |
| No. & % of Equity           | 2704520                                      | 100  |
| Shares held                 | (21.69%)                                     | (0.00)   |
| List of outside             |  | 1\Madeel Drivete Limited                           |
|                             | <del>-</del>                                 | 1)Medgel Private Limited<br>2)Medpak India Limited |
| Companys directorship held. |  | 2)Medpak india Limited                             |
|                             |  |  |
| Chairman/Member of the      | NIL  | NIL  |
| Committees of the Board     |  |  |
| of Directors of the         |  |  |
| Company.                    |  |  |
| Chairman/Member of the      | NIL  | NIL  |
| Committees of the           |  |  |
| Board, Directors of other   |  |  |
| Companies in which she      |  |  |
| is director.                |  |  |
| Disclosures of              | Relative of Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal        | Relative of Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal              |
| relationships between       | (Chairman & Non-executive promoter           | (Chairman & Non-executive Director), Mr.           |
| directors inter-se.         | Director), Mr. Alok K Garg (Managing         | Alok K Garg (Managing Director) and                |
|                             | Director) and Mrs. Manisha Garg (Whole-      | Mrs. Kusum Mittal (Whole- time                     |
|                             | time Director).                              | Director).   |

# EXPLANATORY STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 IN RESPECT OF SPECIAL BUSINESS:

# **ITEM NO. 4:-**

Mrs.Manisha Garg was appointed at the 34<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting held on 28<sup>th</sup> September, 2017 as the Whole-time Director for a period of 3 years w.e.f. 11<sup>th</sup> November, 2016 to 10<sup>th</sup> November, 2019.

Mrs. Manisha Garg is eligible for re-appointment subject to the approval of the members by ordinary resolution pursuant to the proviso of section 196(3)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013.

The detailed profile of the Mrs. Manisha Garg as required under the provisions of Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and other applicable provisions, have been given in this notice.

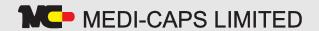
The Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC) and the Board at their meeting held on 30<sup>th</sup>July, 2019 considered that the Company needs to re-appoint Mrs. Manisha Garg as a Whole-time Director for a further period of three years w.e.f. 11<sup>th</sup> November, 2019 on the terms and conditions and remuneration as set out in the **Item No. 4** of the notice and recommend to pass necessary **ordinary resolution** at the Meeting.

Mrs. Manisha Garg, is financially interested in the resolution to the extent of the remuneration as may be paid to her. Further, that Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal (Non Executive Promoter Director and Chairman), Mrs. Kusum Mittal (Whole-time Director) and Mr. Alok K Garg (Managing Director) being her relatives may be deemed as concerned or interested otherwise. Except that none of the other directors or Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) or their relatives are concerned or interested in the Resolution.

Mrs. Manisha Garg is in a promoter group with Mr. Alok K Garg and holds 100 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each of the Company.

#### ITEM NO. 5:

Mrs. Kusum Mittal was appointed at the 33<sup>rd</sup> Annual General Meeting held on 29<sup>th</sup> September, 2016 as the Whole-time Director for a period of 3 years w.e.f. 1<sup>st</sup> October, 2016 to 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2019.



Mrs. Kusum Mittal is eligible for re-appointment for period of three years after seeking approval of the members by passing Special resolution pursuant to the proviso of section 196(3)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013. The detailed profile of the Mrs. Kusum Mittal as required under the provisions of Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and other applicable provisions, have been given in this notice.

The NRC and the Board at their meeting held on 30<sup>th</sup> July, 2019 considered that the Company needs to reappoint Mrs. Kusum Mittal as a Whole-time Director for a further period of three years w.e.f. 1<sup>st</sup> October, 2019. The Board, based on the performance evaluation and as per the recommendation of the NRC, considered that, given her background and experience and contributions made during her tenure, the continued association of and Mrs. Kusum Mittal (DIN: 00035356) would be beneficial to the Company and it is desirable to continue to avail her services as Whole-time Directors.

Accordingly, it is proposed to re-appoint Mrs. Kusum Mittal (DIN: 00035356) as a Whole-time Director of the Company, liable to retire by rotation, for a term of 3 (three) consecutive years w.e.f. 1<sup>st</sup> October, 2019 and she will attain age of 70 years during the proposed tenure, therefore, her re-appointment can be made only by way of special resolution only.

Copy of draft letter of appointment of Mrs. Kusum Mittal (DIN: 00035356)setting out the terms and conditions of appointment is available for inspection by the members at the registered office of the Company.

The aforesaid director may be deemed to be financially interested in the resolution to the extent of the remuneration as may be payable and her shareholding interest, if any, and Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal (Non-Executive Director and Chairman) and Mr. Alok K Garg (Managing Director) and Mrs. Manisha Garg (Whole Time Director) being her relatives may be deemed to be concerned or interested otherwise. Except that none of the other directors or Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) or their relatives are concerned or interested in the Resolution

Your directors recommend to pass resolutions as set out in the **Item No. 5** by way of **special resolution**. Your directors submit the following information pursuant to Section II of Part II of Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 for consideration of the members:

# I. General Information:

| (1) | Nature of industry  | The Company is engaged in the manufacturing Hard gelatin Capsule Shell   |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|
| (2) | Date or expected date of commencement of commercial production  | N.A., already existing in business   |  |  |
| (3) | In case of new companies, expected date of commencement of activities as per project approved by financial institutions appearing in the prospectus | N.A., already existing in business   |  |  |
| (4) | Financial performance based on given indicators   | The Company has achieved turnover of Rs. 2275.58 Lakhs for the year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2019 and earned Profits Before Tax Rs. 70.76 Lakhs on standalone basis |  |  |
| (5) | Foreign investments or collaborations, if any.  | The company is not having Direct Foreign Investment and there is no foreign collaboration  |  |  |

### II. Information about the appointee:

| S. No. | Name of Appointee   | Mrs. Manisha Garg   | Mrs. Kusum Mittal  |
|--------|---|---|--|
| (1)    | Background details  | 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> years experience in the managing the Corporate Affairs of the Company and is actively involved in the day to day business activities. | Wide experience in the field of Real Estate, Investments, Finance Business activities.   |
| (2)    | Past remuneration   | The total Remuneration for the period 2018-19 was Rs. 12,00,000 (Twelve) Lakhs  | The total Remuneration for the period 2018-19 was Rs. 18,00,000 (Eighteen) Lakhs   |
| (3)    | Recognition or awards   | N.A.  | N.A.   |
| (4)    | Job profile and her suitability   | Mrs. Manisha Garg, Whole-time Director is managing the Corporate Affairs and is actively involved in the day to day business activities.                            | Mrs. Kusum Mittal, Whole-time<br>Director is involved in the<br>management of the Corporate Office<br>at Indore                |
| (5)    | Remuneration proposed   | Rs. 12.00 Lakh+ perks as may be admissible  | Rs. 18.00 Lakh+ perks as may be admissible   |
| (6)    | Comparative remuneration profile with respect to industry, size of the company, profile of the position and person (in case of expatriates the relevant details would be with respect to the country of his/her origin) | The remuneration proposed is comparable with remuneration for equivalent position in a unit of comparable size and complexity.                                      | The remuneration proposed is comparable with remuneration for equivalent position in a unit of comparable size and complexity. |



| (7) |                          | Relative of Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal (Non  |                                    |
|-----|--------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
|     | directly or indirectly   | Executive Promoter Director and Chairman)   | Mittal (Non-Executive Promoter     |
|     | with the company, or     | Mrs. Kusum Mittal (Whole-time Director) and | Director and Chairman), Mrs.       |
|     | relationship with the    | Mr. Alok K. Garg (Managing Director)        | Manisha Garg (Whole-time Director) |
|     | managerial personnel, if |   | and Mr. Alok K. Garg (Managing     |
|     | алу.                     |   | Director)                          |

#### III. Other information:

| (1) | Reasons of loss or inadequate profits                             | There is no loss however, there may be inadequate profits due to lack of demand and low margin due to stiff competition resulting the then the profits may be inadequate in a particular period |
|-----|---|---|
| (2) | Steps taken or proposed to be taken for improvement               | The Company is continuing efforts to introduce higher value products and broaden its operating base   |
| (3) | Expected increase in productivity and profits in measurable terms | The Company expect to increase its turnover and profits by about 6-7% every year  |

#### ITEM NO. 6:

The Board of Directors of Company at its meeting held on 9<sup>th</sup> August, 2019 has considered that the Company is having surplus land bank that can be utilize in the construction and real estate business activities for the maximization of the return to the Company. It was further considered that the Object Clause of the Companys Memorandum of Association is not having clauses relating to builders and developers of land contractors, colonizers and other related activities related to real estate. Therefore, it has been considered appropriate to make suitable alteration in the Object Clause III(A) for the Main Object by insertion of the new Clause 2.1 after the existing Clause 2 of the Memorandum of Association (MOA) to have authority to perform such activities. The proposed amended draft MOA is being uploaded on the Companys website for perusal of the Members. Further, a copy of the proposed MOA of the Company would be available for inspection for the Members at the Registered Office/Corporate Office of the Company during the office hours on any working day, except Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, between 11.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. till the date of AGM. The aforesaid documents are also available for inspection at the AGM.

As per section 110 of the Companies Act, the approval of members under section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 can be taken through the Postal Ballot Process. However, the Company is providing remote e-voting facility at the ensuing Annual General Meeting, therefore as per Notification No. S.O. 630(E) dated 9<sup>th</sup> Feb., 2018, the Board of directors of the company seek approval of the members by way of the remote e-voting at the annual general meeting.

In terms of Section 4 and 13 of the Act, the consent of the Members by way of Special Resolution is required for change in objects clause of the Memorandum of Association of the Company. Your directors recommend to pass resolutions as set out in the Item No. 6 by way of special resolution.

None of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company including their relatives is interested or concerned in the resolution except to the extent of their shareholding, if any, in the Company.

By Orders of the Board

Date: 9<sup>th</sup> August, 2019 Place: Pithampur CS Ayushi Silot Company Secretary ACS: 54352

# Road Map





# **BOARD'S REPORT**

To,

The Members,

# **Medi-Caps Limited**

Your Directors have pleasure in presenting their 36<sup>th</sup> Annual Report of Medi-Caps Limited together with the Standalone and Consolidated Audited Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup>March, 2019. The Consolidated performance of the Company and its subsidiaries has been referred to wherever required.

#### FINANCIAL RESULTS

The following table shows the operational results of the company for the financial year 2018-19 as compared to that of previous year: (Rs. in Lakhs)

| tompared to that of previous year.                   |            |            |              | · III L'akiis) |
|--|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|
| Particulars  | Stan       | dalone     | Consolidated |                |
|  | 31.03.2019 | 31.03.2018 | 31.03.2019   | 31.03.2018     |
| Total Revenue  | 2275.58    | 2350.70    | 5451.44      | 5122.79        |
| Total Expenditure before Interest and Depreciation   | 2168.44    | 2240.46    | 4717.19      | 4808.11        |
| Profit before Interest, Depreciation & Tax (EBIDTA)  | 107.14     | 110.24     | 734.25       | 314.68         |
| Less: Interest                                       | 1.36       | 0.00       | 1.80         | 0.66           |
| Less: Depreciation                                   | 35.02      | 33.87      | 182.10       | 179.30         |
| Profit before Tax                                    | 70.76      | 76.37      | 550.35       | 134.77         |
| Less:(a) Current Tax                                 | 10.00      | 18.00      | 10.00        | 18.00          |
| (b) Deferred Tax                                     | 1.65       | 2.02       | 1.65         | 2.02           |
| Net Profit for the Year                              | 59.11      | 56.35      | 538.70       | 114.75         |
| Total Comprehensive Income                           | 59.11      | 56.35      | 538.70       | 114.75         |
| Add: Surplus brought forward from previous year      | 5102.63    | 5046.28    | 4169.12      | 4054.37        |
| Total Surplus available for appropriation            | 5161.75    | 5102.63    | 4707.82      | 4169.12        |
| Surplus carried to the Balance Sheet                 | 5161.75    | 5102.63    | 4707.82      | 4169.12        |
| Paid up Equity Share Capital                         | 1246.99    | 1246.99    | 1246.99      | 1246.99        |
| EPS (Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each) Basic & Diluted | 0.47       | 0.45       | 4.32         | 0.92           |
| (in Rs.)   |            |            |              |                |

## STATE OF COMPANYS AFFAIRS & REVIEW OF OPERATIONS

- On a consolidated basis, the revenue from operations and other income for the F.Y. 2018-19 is Rs.5451.44 Lakhs which is higher by 6.40% over the previous year (Rs.5122.79 Lakhs in the previous F.Y. 2017-18).
- On Standalone basis, the revenue from operations and other income for the F.Y. 2018-19 is Rs. 2275.58 Lakhs is declined by 3.20% over the previous F.Y. (Rs.2350.70 Lakhs in the previous FY 2017-18).
- Consolidated Profit after Tax for the year is Rs.538.70 Lakhs, higher by 369.46% over the PAT of Rs.114.75 Lakhs in the previous F.Y. 2017-18.
- Standalone Profit after Tax for the year is Rs.59.12 representing an increase of 4.90% as compared to the previous F.Y. (Rs.56.35 Lakhs in FY 2017-18)

Your Board of directors would like to inform the members that, the company is planning to start a new segment of business in additional to existing business related to real estate activities and the Board has also proposed to alter the main object of the company in the ensuing Annual General Meeting. The said new segment is expected to increase the overall business activities of the company.

## CHANGE IN THE NATURE OF BUSINESS

The Company engaged in the business activities of manufacturing of Empty Hard Gelatine Capsules, Halal gelatine Capsules, liquid fills capsules and various ranges of empty capsules. There is no change in the business activities of your company during the financial year.

# TRANSFER OF THE AMOUNT OF UNPAID DIVIDEND AND SHARES TO INVESTOR EDUCATION & PROTECTION FUNDS (IEPF)

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the IEPF Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016 (the Rules) eligible unpaid or unclaimed dividend are required to be transferred by the company to the IEPF established by the Government of India, after the completion of 7 (seven) years. Further, according to the rules, the resulting shares on which dividend has not been paid or claimed by the shareholders for 7 (seven) consecutive years or more also required to be transferred to the D-mate account of the IEPF Authority. Accordingly, the company has transferred the unclaimed and unpaid dividends of Rs. 3,14,711/- for the year 2010-11 and has also transferred 6277 for the year 2009-10 and 7055 equity shares for the F.Y. 2010-11 on which the dividend was remained unpaid/unclaimed for a continuous period of 7 years to the IEPF Authority as per the requirement of the IEPF rules. The details related to dividend remains unpaid-unclaimed in the Company has been given in the Corporate Governance Report attached with the Annual Report of the Company and also hosted at the website of the Company.



# **DIVIDEND**

In view of the requirement of the long-term financial resources your directors proposes to utilize the profits generated during the year in the business activities and do not recommend any dividend for the year 2018-19 (previous year Nil)

# **SHARE CAPITAL**

The paid-up Share Capital as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 was Rs. 1246.99 lakhs divided into 124.69 lakhs equity shares of Rs. 10/- each. During the year under review, the Company has not issued shares with differential voting rights nor granted stock options nor sweat equity.

# TRANSFER TO RESERVES

During the year under review your company has not transferred any amount to any type of reserves. (Previous Year: Nil)

# FINANCE (CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT)

Cash and cash equivalent as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 was Rs. 212.92 Lakhs (Previous Year Rs.204.35 Lakhs). The Company continues to focus on judicious management of its working capital, receivables, inventories and other working capital parameters were kept under strict check through continuous monitoring.

#### **DEPOSITS**

Your Company has not accepted deposit from the public falling within the ambit of section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014 and there were no remaining unclaimed deposits as on 31<sup>st</sup>March, 2019. Further, the Company has not accepted any deposit or loans in contravention of the provisions of the Chapter V of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made there under.

| S. No. | Particulars  | Amt in Rs. |
|--------|--|------------|
| 1.     | Details of Deposits accepted during the year                                     | Nil        |
| 2.     | Deposits remaining unpaid or unclaimed at the end of the year                    | Nil        |
| 3.     | Default in repayment of deposits   | N.A.       |
|        | At the beginning of the year   |            |
|        | Maximum during the year  |            |
|        | At the end of the year   |            |
| 4.     | Deposits not in compliance with law  | N.A.       |
| 5.     | NCLT/ NCLAT orders w. r. t. depositors for extension of time and penalty imposed | N.A.       |

Further, your company has also filed form DPT-3 for One time as on 22<sup>nd</sup> January 2019 as well as as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 for the amount received by the company which is not under the purview of section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Acceptance of Deposit) rules, 2014 as amended from time to time.

# PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS

Your company has not given any loan or advances to any other Body Corporate. However, your company has made investment and given guarantees pursuant to Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| Name of the   | Nature of        | Investment made/            | Opening     | <b>Transactions</b> | Closing     |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|
| company       | Transactions     | Guarantee/Loans Provided    | Balance as  | made during         | Balance as  |
|               |                  |                             | on 31/03/18 | the year            | on 31/03/19 |
| Medgel Pvt.   | Wholly Owned     | Investment Made             | 4282.35     | -                   | 4282.35     |
| Ltd.          | Subsidiary       | Guarantee Security provided | 200.00      | -                   | 200.00      |
| Natural       | Non- Current     | Investment Made             | 0.01        | -                   | 0.01        |
| Capsules Ltd. |                  |                             |             |                     |             |
| Mutual        | Current and Non- | Investment Made             | 531.68      | 63.46               | 595.14      |
| Funds & SIP   | Current          |                             |             |                     |             |

The above stated investment and guarantees are within the limits as specified under section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the company is not required to take any further approval of its members.

In addition to the above, the Company has given advance against salary or otherwise to its employees as per the Companys policy on which no interest was charged.

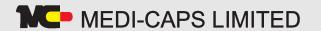
# CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY INITIATIVES

In view of the net worth, profits and turnover, the Company does not fall under the provisions of the section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made their under. Hence the obligations under section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the Company.

# DISCLOSURE UNDER THE SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013

As per the requirement of the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013 (Act) and Rules made there under, your company has constituted Internal Complaints Committees (ICC). Statement showing the number of complaints filed during the financial year and the number of complaints pending as on the end of the financial year is shown as under: -

| Category   | No. of complaints pending at the | No. of complaints filed | No. of complaints pending as at |
|------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
|            | beginning of F.Y. 2018-19        | during the F.Y. 2018-19 | the end of F.Y. 2018-19         |
| Sexual     | Nil                              | Nil                     | Nil                             |
| Harassment |                                  |                         |                                 |



Since, there is no complaint received during the year which is appreciable as the management of the company endeavor efforts to provide safe environment for the female employees of the company.

# STATEMENT FOR RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY AND INTERNAL ADEQUACY

The Company is engaged in the business of manufacturing of Hard Gelatin Capsule Shell and is associated with the normal business risk as well as the imbalance of demand-supply of products in the Domestic and in International Market. Further, pharmaceutical industry has always been under intense scrutiny by various regulatory authorities, both Indian and international. This trend continues resulting in regulatory standards being upgraded all the time. Further, it is more than two years since the new pricing regulation was enacted in the Indian market. Since the pricing regulatory authorities are reviewing the existing pricing mechanism and are considering expanding the scope, the threat of future decline in price remains. Other than this, the Government policy, local area authority, Taxation policy, fluctuations in foreign currency rates may adversely affect the profitability of the Company subject to various process and clearance, payment of compensations, etc as may be decided by the concerning state government.

## PROVISION OF VOTING BY ELECTRONIC MEANS

Your Company is providing E-voting facility as required under section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) (Amendment) Rules, 2015. The details regarding e-voting facility is being given with the notice of the Meeting. The Company also proposes to amend the Object Clause of the Memorandum of Association, however, the Company is providing e-voting facility to the members, it is not required to conduct the postal ballot process for that purposes.

#### ADEQUACY OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROL & ITS EFFECTIVENESS

The Board of Directors has devised systems, policies and procedures/frameworks, which are currently operational within the Company for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, which includes adherence to Companys policies, safeguarding assets of the Company, prevention and detection of frauds and errors, accuracy and completeness of the accounting records and timely preparation of reliable financial information. In line with best practices, the Audit Committee and the Board reviews these internal control systems to ensure they remain effective and are achieving their intended purpose. Where weaknesses, if any, are identified as a result of the reviews, new procedures are put in place to strengthen controls. These controls are in turn reviewed at regular intervals.

Nothing has come to the attention of the Directors to indicate that any material breakdown in the function of these controls, procedures or systems occurred during the year under review. There have been no significant changes in the Companys internal financial controls during the year that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect its internal financial controls. There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of disclosure, controls and procedures, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of the controls and procedures.

#### VIGIL MECHANISM/WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY

Your company has a Vigil Mechanism in place which also includes a whistle blower policy in terms of the listing regulation for Directors and employees of the Company to provide a mechanism which ensures adequate safeguards to employees and Directors from any victimization on raising of concerns of any violations of legal or regulatory requirements, incorrect or misrepresentation of any financial statements and reports, etc. The Vigil Mechanism/Whistle Blower Policy of the Company can be accessed on the Companys website at the <a href="www.medicaps.com">www.medicaps.com</a> and the same is being attached with this Report as "Annexure-A."

All the employees have the right/option to report their concern/grievance to the Chairman of the Audit Committee. During the year under review no protected disclosure from any Whistle Blower was received by the designated officer under the Vigil Mechanism.

# SUBSIDIARIES, ASSOCIATE AND JOINT VENTURES OF THE COMPANY

The Company is continuing having Wholly Owned Subsidiary i.e. M/s Medgel Pvt. Ltd. Further, the Company does not have any associate or joint venture company at the beginning or closing or any time during the year 2018-19. There are no companies which become/ceased to be subsidiaries during the year of your Company.

# CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Since your company is having 1 (One) wholly owned subsidiary and as per the requirement of Ind (AS) and the Companies Act, 2013 the Consolidated Financial Statements is also prepared and annexed with the financial statements. The disclosures as required in the Form AOC-1 is attached with the Boards Report as "Annexure B".

In accordance with third proviso of section 136(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Annual Report of the Company, containing therein its standalone and the consolidated financial statements has been placed on the website of the Company, <a href="www.medicaps.com">www.medicaps.com</a>. Further, as per fourth proviso of the said section, audited annual accounts of the subsidiary company have also been placed on the website of the Company, <a href="www.medicaps.com">www.medicaps.com</a>. The Consolidated Financial Statement of the Company is annexed as containing part of the Annual report.



# **BOARD OF DIRECTORS, KMPs & THEIR BOARD MEETINGS**

## a) Constitution of the Board

The Board of directors are comprising of total 8 (Eight) Directors which includes 4 (Four) — Independent and 2 (Two) Women Director. The Chairman of the Board is Non-Executive Promoter Director. The Board members are highly qualified with the varied experience in the relevant field of the business activities of the Company which plays significant roles for the business policy and decision making process and provide guidance to the executive management to discharge their functions effectively.

# b) Board Independence

Our definition of Independence of Directors or Regulation is derived from Regulation 16 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013. The Company is having following 4 (Four) independent directors;

- 1.Dr. Shamsher Singh
- 2. Mr. Pramod Fatehpuria
- 3. Mr. Mahesh Kumar Patni
- 4. Mr. Ashok Omprakash Agrawal

As per provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Independent Directors were appointed for a term of 5 (five) consecutive years, not liable to retire by rotation. During the year there is no change in the Constitution of the Board of your Company.

# c) Declaration by independent Directors

All Independent Directors have given their declarations that they meet the criteria of Independence as laid down under section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (LODR), Regulations 2015 (SEBI Listing Regulations). In the Opinion of the Board, all the Independent Directors fulfill the criteria of Independency as prescribed under the Companies Act and SEBI (LODR), Regulations 2015 (SEBI Listing Regulations)

# d) Independent Directors seeking re-appointment at the ensuing Annual General Meeting:

No independent Director is seeking reappointment at ensuing Annual General Meeting.

# e) Directors liable to retire by rotation seeking re-appointment:

Mrs. Kusum Mittal (DIN:00035356) and Mrs. Manisha Garg (DIN:01006545), Whole Time Directors are liable to retire by rotation at the ensuing annual general meeting and being eligible offers themselves for re-appointment. Your directors recommend to pass necessary resolution as proposed in the Item No. 2 & 3 of the Notice of the Annual General Meeting.

## f) Executive Directors seeking re-appointment at the ensuing Annual General Meeting:

The tenure of Mrs. Kusum Mittal as a Whole-time Director will be completed on 30<sup>th</sup> Sept., 2019; therefore, the Board upon the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee has reappointed her for a further period of 3 years w.e.f. 1<sup>st</sup> October, 2019 up to 30<sup>th</sup> Sep., 2022. Your Board recommends to pass SpecialResolution as per the proviso of section 196(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 to that effect as set out in the notice of the Annual General Meeting.

Further, Mrs. Kusum Mittal, Whole-time Director will attain age of 70 years during the period of her proposed tenure therefore the Board is proposing Special Resolution in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

The tenure of Mrs. Manisha Garg as a Whole time Director will also be completed on 10<sup>th</sup> Nov., 2019; therefore, the Board upon the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee has reappointed her for a further period of 3 years w.e.f. 11<sup>th</sup> November, 2019 up to 10<sup>th</sup> Nov., 2022. Your Board recommends to pass ordinary resolution as per the proviso of section 196(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 to that effect as set out in the notice of the Annual General Meeting.

A brief resume and other details of all the above said directors seeking appointment/re-appointment are provided in the Notice of AGM.

# g) Change in Director

During the year, there is no change in the directors of the company.

## h) Key Managerial Personnel

Mr. Alok K. Garg, Managing Director; Mrs. Kusum Mittal and Mrs. Manisha Garg, Whole-time Directors, Mr. Manish Kumar Jain, Chief Financial Officer and Ms. Ayushi Silot, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer have been categorized as the Key Managerial Personnel within the meaning of section 203 of the Companies Act, 2013.

There is no change in the Key Managerial Personal during the year 2018-19.

# i) Number of meetings of the board

The Board meets at regular intervals to discuss and decide on Company/business policy and strategy apart from other Board business. However, in case of a special and urgent business need, the Boards approval is taken by passing resolutions through circulation, as permitted by law, which are confirmed in the subsequent Board Meeting.

The notice of Board meeting is given well in advance to all the Directors. Usually, meetings of the Board are held in Pithampur, at the Registered Office of the Company. The Agenda of the Board/Committee



meetings are circulated at least a week prior to the date of the meeting. The Agenda for the Board and Committee meetings include detailed notes on the items to be discussed at the meeting to enable the Directors to take an informed decision.

During the year 2018-19 (4) Four Board Meetings were held on 28<sup>th</sup> May, 2018, 25<sup>th</sup> July,2018, 14<sup>th</sup> November,2018 and 7<sup>th</sup> February, 2019.

The maximum interval between any two Board meetings did not exceed 120 days. The detail of Board Meetings, Committee Meetings held and number of meeting attended by each Director and members according to Secretarial Standards are given in Corporate Governance Report annexed with this Annual Report.

#### COMPANYS POLICY ON DIRECTORS APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION

The Board has, on the recommendation of the nomination and remuneration committee framed a nomination, remuneration and evaluation policy which lays down the criteria for identifying the persons who are qualified to be appointed as directors and, or senior management personnel of the company, along with the criteria for determination of remuneration of directors, KMPs and other employees and their evaluation and includes other matters, as prescribed under the provisions of section 178 of Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations 2015. Policy of the Company has been given at the website of the Company at <a href="www.medicaps.com">www.medicaps.com</a>. The details of the same are also covered in Corporate Governance Report forming part of this annual report.

#### a) Formal Annual Board Evaluation and Familiarization Programme.

The Company has devised a Policy for performance evaluation of the Board, Committees and other individual Directors (including Independent Directors) which include criteria for performance evaluation of Non-executive Directors and Executive Directors. The evaluation process inter alia considers attendance of Directors at Board and committee meetings, acquaintance with business, communicating inter se board members, effective participation, domain knowledge, compliance with code of conduct, vision and strategy.

The Board carried out an annual performance evaluation of the Board, Committees, Individual Directors and the Chairman. The Chairman of the respective Committees shared the report on evaluation with the respective Committee members. The performance of each Committee was evaluated by the Board, based on report on evaluation received from respective Committees.

The report on performance evaluation of the Individual Directors was reviewed by the Chairman of the Board and feedback was given to Directors.

The details of programme for familiarization of Independent Directors of the Company is available on your Companys website (www.medicaps.com)

# **DIRECTORS RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT**

To the best of their knowledge and belief and according to the information and explanations obtained by them, your Directors make the following statements in terms of section 134(3)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013:

- a. that in the preparation of the annual financial statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019, the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures, if any;
- b. that such accounting policies as mentioned in Note-1 of the Notes to the Financial Statements have been selected and applied consistently and judgment and estimates have been made that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at, 31<sup>st</sup> March 2019 and of the profit of the Company for the year ended on that date;
- c. that proper and sufficient care has been taken for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- d. that the annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis;
- e. that proper internal financial controls were in place and that the financial controls were adequate and were operating effectively;
- f. that systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that systems were in place and were adequate and operating effectively.

# **COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD**

In accordance with the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and other purposes the Board has the following **Six** (6) committees:

- a. Audit Committee
- b. Nomination and Remuneration Committee
- c. Stakeholders Relationship Committee
- d. Risk Management Committee (Voluntarily constituted)
- e. Corporate Compliance Committee (Voluntarily constituted);
- f. Internal Complaints Committee (ICC) under the Sexual Harassment of Women at the Workplace

A detailed note on the Board and its committees is provided under the Corporate Governance Report section in this report.

# RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

All Related Party Transactions (RPT) that entered into during the Financial Year 2018-19 were on Arms Length Basis and were in the Ordinary Course of business. No materially significant RPT made by the Company with Promoters, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel or their relatives or subsidiary or any other Group concerns which may have a potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large.

All RPT were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board. The RPT entered into by the company are audited. The Company has developed RPT policy, Standard Operating Procedures for purpose of identification and monitoring of such transactions.

The policy of RPT as approved by the Board is available on the Companys website (<a href="www.medicaps.com">www.medicaps.com</a>). The company has done RPT in the ordinary course of business and which are on Arms Length Basis and which are not materials in nature and hence the requirement of attachment of the Form AOC-2 is not applicable on the company.

#### SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS

There are no significant material orders passed by the Regulators/Courts which would impact the going concern status of the Company and its future operations.

# AUDITORS, THEIR REPORT AND COMMENTS BY THE MANAGEMENT:

## A. Statutory Auditors

The Board of the company takes pleasure in stating that no such observation has been made by the Auditors in their report which needs any further explanation by the Board.

The Auditors, M/s. Rawka & Associates, Chartered Accountants, (F. R. No. 021606C) who were appointed for a term of five years at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 28<sup>th</sup> September, 2017 shall hold the office till the conclusion of 39<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in the year 2022.

The Auditors Report and the Notes on financial statement for the year 2018-19 referred to in the Auditors Report are self-explanatory and do not call for any further comments. The Auditors report is also self explanatory and does not contain any qualification, reservation or adverse remark.

#### **B. Secretarial Audit**

Pursuant to the provisions of section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the Company has appointed M/s Ishan Jain & Co., Company Secretaries to undertake the Secretarial Audit of the Company. The Secretarial Auditors in their report for the year 2018-19 has confirmed the compliances by the Company as covered in their report. The Report of the Secretarial Auditor for the year 2018-19 is annexed herewith as "Annexure C".

There is no qualification, reservation or adverse remark or disclaimer in Secretarial Audit report except the following:-

| Secretarial Auditor Observations                       | Management comments   |
|--|---|
| There are 3 (Three) Charges which were satisfied long  | The matter is very old and the company is in continuous follow  |
| back but no evidence for the satisfaction were         | up with the ROC for deletion of the charge ID, however, in      |
| produced before us and these charges are reflecting in | absence of the adequate evidence for filing of the Form 17      |
| the Index of Charges at the portal of MCA.             | (under the Companies Act, 1956), these charges could not be     |
|  | removed from MCA Portal.  |
| Company has not filed Statement of Foreign Assets      | The company considers that since there is no issue of shares to |
| and Liabilities to RBI for the F.Y. 2017-18.           | the eligible persons, filing of statement of Foreign Assets and |
|  | Liabilities should not be applicable. However, the RBI has also |
|  | not initiated any action in this regard.                        |

# C. Cost Auditor and Records

Pursuant to section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014, amended time to time, the provision regarding Cost Audit and Records under this act was not applicable to Company during the year 2018-19.

# DISCLOSURE FOR FRAUDS AGAINST THE COMPANY

There were no instances for other than reportable fraud to the Central Government covered under section 134(3)(ca) of the Companies Act, 2013. Further that, the auditors have not found any fraud as required to be reported by them under section 143(12) to the Central Government during the year 2018-19.

# **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

Pursuant to SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, a separate report titled 'Corporate Governance' has been attached in this Annual Report.

All Board members and senior management personnel have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct for the year 2018-19. A declaration to this effect signed by the Chairman of the Company is contained in this Annual Report.

The Managing Director and CFO have certified to the Board with regard to the financial statements and other matters as required under regulation 17(8) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015. Certificate from Auditors of the company regarding compliance of conditions of corporate governance and Certificate from Practicing Company Secretary related to Disqualification of Director is annexed with Corporate Governance Report.



The Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer have certified that the financial statements and other matters as required under regulation 17(8), read with Part B of Schedule II of the SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015 are duly complied with. A copy of the certificate on the financial statements for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 is annexed in Corporate Governance Report.

#### MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

Management Discussion and analysis report for the year under review, as stipulated under SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015 is present in a separate section forming part of the Annual Report.

# ENERGY CONSERVATION, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The information on conservation of energy, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo stipulated under section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8, of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, is annexed herewith as "Annexure-D."

# MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY OCCURRING AFTER BALANCE SHEET DATE

There have been no material changes and commitments, if any, affecting the financial position of the Company which has occurred between the end of the financial year of the Company to which the financial statements relate and the date of the report.

However, the company proposes to start a new business segment (in addition to existing business) related to real estate activities and the Board has also proposed to alter the main object of the company in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

#### EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

The extract of the Annual Return in form MGT-9 for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 is annexed herewith as "Annexure E." Copy of the Form MGT-9 is also available on the website of the company www.medicaps.com.

# RATIO OF THE REMUNERATION OF EACH DIRECTOR TO THE MEDIAN EMPLOYEES REMUNERATION AND PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

Pursuant to provision of section 197(12) of Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 and the details of Top 10 employees given in the "Annexure F."

During the year, none of the employees received remuneration in excess of Rs. 102.00 Lakhs or more per annum. In accordance with the provisions of Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014. Therefore, there is no information to disclose in terms of the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

### **CODE OF CONDUCT**

Regulation 17(5) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015 requires listed companies to lay down a Code of Conduct for its directors and senior management, incorporating duties of directors as laid down in the Companies Act, 2013. The Company has adopted Code of Conduct for all Directors and Senior Management of the Company and the same has been hosted on the website of the company (www.medicaps.com). The code of the Conduct of the company has been revised on 7<sup>th</sup>February, 2019.

All Directors and Senior Management personnel have affirmed compliance with the new Code for 2018-19. A declaration to this effect signed by the Chairman is given in this Annual Report. A certificate to that effect for the proper compliances given by the Chairman is annexed as the "Annexure G" with this Report.

## PREVENTION OF INSIDER TRADING

In view of the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulation, 2015 the Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for Prevention of Insider Trading with a view to regulate trading in securities by the Directors and designated employees of the Company.

The Code requires Trading Plan, pre-clearance for dealing in the Companys shares and prohibits the purchase or sale of Company shares by the Directors and the designated employees while in possession of unpublished price sensitive information in relation to the Company and during the period when the Trading Window is closed.

# APPLICABILITY OF THE IND-AS

In terms of the Rule 4(1)(iii)(a) of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 notified vide Notification No.G.S.R.111(E) on 16<sup>th</sup> Feb., 2015, the Company is required to comply with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) w.e.f. 1<sup>st</sup>April, 2017 which has been complied by the Company.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

Your Directors wishes to place on records its sincere appreciation and acknowledge the dedication & contribution made by the employees of the Company at all levels. The Directors also gratefully acknowledge all stakeholders of the Company viz. customers, members, dealers, banks and other business partners for the excellent support received from them during the year. The Directors place on record their sincere appreciation to all employees of the Company for their unstinted commitment and continued contribution to the Company.



Place: Pithampur

**Date:** 30<sup>th</sup> July, 2019

For and on behalf of the Board

Ramesh Chandra Mittal Chairman DIN: 00035272

"Annexure A"

# Whistle Blower/Vigil Mechanism Policy

#### 1. Preface

- 1.1 The Company believes in the conduct of the affairs of its constituents in a fair and transparent manner by adopting the highest standards of professionalism, honesty, integrity and ethical behavior.
- 1.2 This policy is formulated to provide employee an avenue to lodge Complaints, in line with the commitment of Company to the highest possible standards of ethical, moral and legal business conduct and its commitment to open communication. To provide necessary safeguards for protection of employees from reprisals or victimization, for whistle-blowing in good faith.
- 1.3 Regulation 22 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations 2015 (SEBI Listing Regulations), provides, to establish a mechanism called Whistle Blower/Vigil Mechanism Policy for directors and employees to report to the management instances of unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the Companys code of conduct.
- 1.4 The purpose of this policy is to provide a framework to protect employees wishing to raise a concern about serious irregularities within the Company.

#### 2. Definitions

- 2.1 Medicaps means Medi-Caps Limited.
- 2.2 Audit Committee means the Audit Committee of the Board constituted by the Board of Directors of Medi-caps in accordance with provisions of section 177(1) of Companies Act, 2013 read with SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.
- 2.3 Competent Authority means the Dr. Shamsher Singh, Independent Director of Medi-Caps Limited and will include any person(s) to whom he may delegate any of his powers as the Competent Authority under this policy from time to time. In case of conflict of interest (WTD being the subject person), Competent Authority means Chairman of the Audit Committee.
- 2.4 Dedicated Confidential Section means any Section/Department of the Company which is decided by the Competent Authority from time to time for maintaining the records as per the Whistle Blower/Vigil Mechanism Policy.
- 2.5 Disciplinary Action means any action that can be taken on completion of/during the investigation proceedings by the Competent Authority as he/she deems fit considering the gravity of the matter.
- 2.6. Employees mean the entire permanent employees which are working in Medi-caps Limited.
- 2.7 Improper Activity means unethical behavior, actual or suspected fr aud, embezzlement etc., violation of the Companys general guidelines on conduct, moral turpitude, unlawful conduct etc by an employee of Medi-caps Limited.
- 2.8 Investigators means those persons authorized, appointed, consulted or approached by the Competent Authority in connection with conducting investigation into a protected disclosure.
- 2.9 Protected Disclosure means a concern raised by a written communication made in good faith that discloses or demonstrates information that may evidence unethical or improper activity.
- 2.10 Subject means a person against or in relation to whom a protected disclosure is made or evidence gathered during the course of an investigation.
- 2.11 Whistle Blower means an Employee or Director making a Protected Disclosure under this policy.

#### 3. Scope

Whistle Blower/Vigil Mechanism Policy shall be applicable for all permanent employees and to all the Directors of the Company.

# 4. Interpretation

Terms that have not been defined in this Policy shall have the same meaning assigned to them in the Companies Act, 2013 and/or SEBI Act and/or any other SEBI Regulation(s) as amended from time to time.

#### 5. Guiding Principles

- 5.1 Protected disclosures shall be acted upon in a time bound manner.
- 5.2 Complete confidentiality of the Whistle Blower will be maintained.
- 5.3 The Whistle Blower and/or person(s) processing the protected Disclosure will not be subjected to victimization.
- 5.4 Evidence of the Protected Disclosure will not be concealed and appropriate action including disciplinary action will be taken in case of attempts to conceal or destroy evidence.
- 5.5 Subject of the Protected Disclosure i.e. Employee against or in relation to whom a protected disclosure has been made, will be provided an opportunity of being heard.



- 5.6 The Whistle Blower should bring to attention of the Competent Authority at the earliest any improper activity or practice. Although they are not required to provide proof, they must have sufficient cause for concern.
- 5.7 The Whistle Blower shall co-operate with investigating authorities, maintaining full confidentiality.

## 6. Whistle Blower - Role & Protections

## Role:

- 6.1 The whistle Blowers role is that a reporting party with reliable information.
- 6.2 The Whistle Blower is not required or expected to conduct any investigations on his own.
- 6.3 The Whistle Blower may also be associated with the investigations, if the case so warrants. However, he/she shall not have a right to participate.
- 6.4 Protected Disclosure will be appropriately dealt with by the Competent Authority.
- 6.5 The Whistle Blower shall have a right to be informed of the disposition of his disclosure except for overriding legal or other reasons.

#### **Protections:**

- 6.6 No unfair treatment will be meted out to a Whistle Blower by virtue of his/her having reported a Protected Disclosure under this Policy. The Company, as a policy, condemns any kind of discrimination, harassment, victimization or any other unfair employment practice being adopted against Whistle Blower.
- 6.7 Complete protection will, therefore, be given to Whistle Blower against any unfair practice like retaliation, threat or intimidation of termination/suspension of service, disciplinary action, transfer, demotion, refusal of promotion, discrimination, any type of harassment, biased behavior or the like including any direct or indirect use of authority to obstruct the Whistle Blowers right to continue to perform his duties/functions including making further Protected Disclosure. The Company will take steps to minimize difficulties, which the Whistle Blower may experience as a result of making the Protected Disclosure.
- 6.8 If the Whistle Blower is required to give evidence in criminal or disciplinary proceedings, the Company will arrange for the Whistle Blower to receive advice about the procedure, etc.
- 6.9 The identity of the Whistle Blower shall be kept confidential.
- 6.10 Any other Employee assisting in the said investigation or furnishing evidence shall also be protected to the same extent as the Whistle Blower.

# 7. Procedures Essential and Handling Procedure Disclosure

- 7.1 The Protected Disclosure/Complaint should be attached to a letter bearing the identity of the Whistle blower/complaint i.e. his/her Name, Employee Code and Location and should be inserted in an envelope which should be closed/secured/sealed. The envelope thus secured/sealed should be addressed to the Competent Authority and should be super scribed Protected Disclosure. (If the envelope is not super scribed and closed/sealed/ secured, it will not be possible to provide protection to the whistle blower as specified under this policy).
- 7.2 If the Whistle Blower believes that there is a conflict of interest between the Competent Authority and the Whistle Blower, he/she may send his/her protected disclosure directly to the Chairman of the Audit Committee, Medi-caps Limited.
- 7.3 Anonymous or pseudonymous Protected Disclosure shall not be entertained.
- 7.4 Protected Disclosure should either be typed or written in legible hand writing in English, Hindi or Regional language of the place of employment of the Whistle blower, should provide a clear understanding of the improper activity involved or issue/concern raised. The reporting should be factual and not speculative in nature. It must contain as much relevant information as possible to allow for preliminary review and proper assessment.
- 7.5 Investigations into any improper activity which is subject matter of an inquiry or order under the Commission of Inquiry Act, 1952 will not come under the purview of this policy.
- 7.6 The contact details of the Competent Authority for addressing and sending the Protected Disclosure is as follows:

Dr. Shamsher Singh, Independent Director

**Competent Authority** 

Whistle Blower/Vigil Mechanism

**Medi-caps Limited** 

Mhow-Neemuch Road, Sector - I

Pithampur - 454775 Dist. Dhar (M.P.)

7.7 The Contact details for addressing protected disclosures to the Chairman, Audit Committee are as follows:

**Audit Committee,** 

Whistle Blower/Vigil Mechanism

**Medi-caps Limited** 

Mhow-Neemuch Road, Sector - I

Pithampur - 454775, Dist. Dhar (M.P.)



- In addition to above, the exact address shall be displayed prominently on the notice Board of all locations.
- 7.8 The Competent Authority shall mark the envelope containing the Protected Disclosure to a dedicated Confidential Section, which shall maintain a record thereof.
- 7.9 The Competent Authority shall weed out frivolous complaints after a preliminary enquiry by the Confidential Section. The Competent Authority based on the recommendations of the Confidential Section and depending upon the merit of the case shall forward the Complaint to the investigator(s) nominated for this purpose without disclosing the identity of the Whistle Blower.

# 8. Investigations and Role of Investigators

# **Investigation:**

- 8.1 Investigation shall be launched if the Competent Authority is satisfied after preliminary review that:
  - a) The alleged act constitutes an improper or unethical activity or conduct; and
  - b) The allegation is supported by information and specific enough to be investigated or in cases where the allegation is not supported by specific information, it is felt that the concerned matter deserves investigation.
- 8.2 The decision taken by the Competent Authority to conduct an investigation is by itself not to be construed as an accusation (ilzam) and is to be treated as a neutral fact finding process.
- 8.3 The identity of the subject(s) and the Whistle Blower will be kept confidential.
- 8.4 Subject(s) will normally be informed of the allegations at the commencement of a formal investigation and will be given opportunities for providing their inputs during the investigation.
- 8.5 Subject(s) shall have a duty to co-operate with the Investigator(s) during investigation to the extent that such co-operation will not compromise self-incrimination protections available under the applicable laws.
- 8.6 Subject(s) have a responsibility not to interfere with the investigation. Evidence shall not be withheld, destroyed or tampered with, and witnesses shall not be influenced, threatened or intimidated by the subject(s).
- 8.7 Unless there are compelling reasons not to do so, subject(s) will be given the opportunity to respond to material findings contained in an investigation report. No allegation of wrongdoing against a Subject(s) shall be considered as maintainable unless there is good evidence in support of the allegation.
- 8.8 The investigation shall be completed normally within 60 days of the date of receipt of the protected disclosure or such extended period as the Competent Authority may permit for reasons to be recorded.
- 8.9 Subject(s) have a right to be informed of the outcome of the investigation.

# Role of Investigator(s)

- 8.10 Investigators(s) are required to conduct a process towards fact finding and analysis. Investigator(s) shall derive their authority from Competent Authority when acting within the course and scope of their investigation. The Investigator(s) shall submit his/their report to the Competent Authority.
- 8.11 All Investigators shall perform their role in an independent and unbiased manner, Investigators have a duty of fairness, objectivity, thoroughness, ethical behaviors and observance of professional standards.
- 8.12 All Investigators are authorized to take reasonable steps including reprimand against the Whistle blower in case of repeated frivolous complaints.

#### 9. Action

- 9.1 The competent authority shall take such other remedial action as deemed fit to remedy the improper activity mentioned in the protected disclosure and/or to prevent the re-occurrence of such improper activity.
- 9.2 If the investigation discloses that no further action on the protected disclosure is warranted, the report shall be filed in the confidential section.

#### 10. Reporting & Review

The competent Authority shall submit a quarterly report of the protected disclosures, received and of the investigation conducted and of the action taken to the Audit Committee for review.

#### 11. Notification

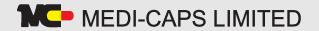
All departmental heads are required to notify & communicate the existence and contents of this policy to the employees of their department. The Whistle Blower policy shall be prominently displayed on all Notice Boards of the Company, This policy, including amendments thereof shall be made available on Companys website and Board Report of the Company.

## 12. Annual Affirmation

The Company shall annually affirm that it has not denied any personnel access to the Audit Committee and that it has provided protection to whistle blower from adverse personnel action. The affirmation shall form part of Corporate Governance report as attached to the Annual Report of the Company.

#### 13. Amendment

This Policy can be modified at any time by the board of directors of the Company.



"Annexure B"

# Form AOC-I

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

# Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of Subsidiaries /Associate Companies/Joint Ventures Part"A": Subsidiaries

(Information in respect of each subsidiary to be presented with amounts in Rs.)

| S. No. | Name of Subsidiary   | Medgel Private Limited |
|--------|--|------------------------|
| 1      | The date since when subsidiary was acquired  | 01.04.2011             |
| 2      | Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding       | Same as of Holding     |
|        | companys reporting period  | Company                |
| 3      | Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial | INR                    |
|        | year in the case of foreign subsidiaries.  |                        |
| 4      | Paid up Share capital  | 14,68,19,530           |
| 5      | Reserves & surplus   | 28,09,56,837           |
| 6      | Total assets   | 47,50,94,716           |
| 7      | Total Liabilities  | 47,50,94,716           |
| 8      | Investments  | 8,50,00,001            |
| 9      | Turnover   | 30,16,43,940           |
| 10     | Profit/(Loss) before taxation  | 4,79,58,372            |
| 11     | Provision for taxation   | 0                      |
| 12     | Profit after taxation  | 4,79,58,372            |
| 13     | Proposed Dividend  | 0                      |
| 14     | % of shareholding  | 100%                   |

# **Notes:**

1. Names of subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations

: Nil

2. Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year: Nil

# Part'B': Associates and Joint Ventures

# Statement pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to

**Associate Companies and Joint Ventures** 

| S. N. | Name of Associate/Joint Ventures   | N.A. |
|-------|--|------|
| 1     | Latest Audited Balance Sheet Date  |      |
| 2     | Date on which the Associate or Joint Venture was associated or acquired    |      |
| 3     | Shares of Associate or Joint Ventures held by the Company on the year end  |      |
|       | Number   |      |
|       | Amount of Investment in Associates/ Joint Venture                          |      |
|       | Extend of Holding in %   |      |
| 4     | Description of how there is significant influence                          |      |
| 5     | Reason why the Associate/ Joint Venture is not consolidated                |      |
| 6     | Net worth attributable to Shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet |      |
| 7     | Profit / Loss for the year   |      |
|       | (i) Considered in Consolidation  | -    |
|       | (ii) Not Considered in Consolidation                                       |      |

a. Names of associates or joint ventures which are yet to commence operations

: Nil

b. Names of associates or joint ventures which have been liquidated or sold during the year : Nil

As per our report of even date,

# M/s Rawka & Associates

For and on behalf of the board,

Chartered Accountants Firm Reg. No.:-021606C

Venus RawkaR.C. MittalPartnerChairmanM.N.429040DIN: 00035272Place: Indore

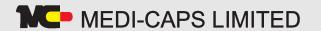
DIN: 00274321 **Ayushi Silot** 

Alok K Garg

Managing Director

Date: 30/07/2019

Manish JainAyushi SilotC.F.OCompany SecretaryM.N:A54352



"Annexure C"

# Form MR-3 SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH, 2019

[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,

The Members,

Medi-Caps Ltd.

Mhow - Neemuch Road,

Sector 1 Pithampur

District Dhar (M.P.)-454775

We have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate governance practice by **Medi-Caps Limited** (hereinafter called **the Company**). The Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Companys Books, Papers, Minutes Books, Forms and Returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the **Financial Year ended 31**<sup>st</sup> **March, 2019 (1**<sup>st</sup> **April, 2018 to 31**<sup>st</sup> **March, 2019)**, complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019, according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (SCRA) and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings (Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period);
- (v) (i) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (SEBI Act):
  - (a) The SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations 2011;
  - (b) The SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time;
  - (c) The SEBI (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
  - (ii) Provisions of the following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (SEBI Act) were not applicable to the Company under the financial year under report: -
  - (a) The SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009 and SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 effective from 11<sup>th</sup> September, 2018;
  - (b) The SEBI (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999:
  - (c) The SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;
  - (d) The SEBI (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; and
  - (e) The SEBI (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998.

We have relied on the representation made by the Company and its Officers for systems and mechanism formed by the Company for compliances under other applicable Acts, Laws and Regulations to the Company. The list of major head/groups of Acts, Laws and Regulations as applicable to the Company is given in *Annexure I*.

Further, the Company is having business of manufacturing, distribution and selling of Hard Shell of Gelatin Capsules.

# We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- (i) Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India under the provisions of Companies Act, 2013; and
- (ii) The SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 amended from time to time.

During the period under review, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above subject to the following observations:

- (a) There are 3 (Three) Charges which were satisfied long back but no evidence for the satisfaction were produced before us and these charges are reflecting in the Index of Charges at the portal of MCA.
- (b) Company has not filed Statement of Foreign Assets and Liabilities to RBI for the F.Y. 2017-18.



# We further report that

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The are no changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review.

Adequate notice was given to all directors, to schedule the Board Meetings and agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

All decisions at Board Meetings and Committee Meetings are carried out unanimously as recorded in the minutes of the meetings of the Board of directors or Committee of the Board, as the case may be.

Based on the records and process explained to us for compliances under the provisions of other specific acts applicable to the Company, we further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that the compliance for the applicable taxation Laws like Direct Taxes, Indirect Taxes and the compliance of the IND-AS, disclosure of financial results under Regulation 33 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and the annual financial statements along with notes attached therewith, and the Cost Record has not been reviewed, since the same have been subject to the statutory auditor or by other designated professionals. Therefore, we do not offer any comment.

This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as **Annexure II** and forms an integral part of this report.

We further report that during the audit period of the Company, there was no specific events/ action having a major bearing on the Companys affairs in pursuant of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards etc. referred to above.

For, Ishan Jain & Co. Company Secretaries CS Ishan Jain Proprietor FCS: 9978 CP: 13032 Place: Indore Date: 28<sup>th</sup>July, 2019

# Annexure - I to the Secretarial Audit Report List of specific/other laws generally applicable to the Company

- 1. The Pharmacy Act, 1948;
- 2. Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940;
- 3. Factories Act, 1948;
- 4. Industries (Development & Regulation) Act, 1951
- 5. Standard Weight and Measurement Act, 1976
- 6. Labour Laws and other incidental laws related to labour and employees appointed by the Company either on it payroll or on contractual basis as related to wages, gratuity, provident fund, ESIC, compensation etc.;
- 7. Acts prescribed under prevention and control of Pollution;
- 8. Acts prescribed under Environmental protection;
- 9. Acts as prescribed under Direct Tax and Indirect Taxation
- 10. Labour Welfare laws of the Madhya Pradesh.
- 11. Local laws as applicable to the Registered office and plant at Madhya Pradesh.

For, Ishan Jain & Co. Company Secretaries CS Ishan Jain Proprietor FCS 9978; CP 13032 Place: Indore; Date: 28<sup>th</sup>July, 2019

**Annexure - II to the Secretarial Audit Report** 

To,

The Members, **Medi-Caps Ltd.** Mhow-Neemuch Road, Sector 1 Pithampur District Dhar (M.P.)-454775

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.



- 1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
- 2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
- 3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of treatment of various tax liabilities and payment thereof, compliance of the applicable accounting standards, financial records and Books of Accounts of the company as the same is subject to the statutory audit being performed by the independent auditors.
- 4. Wherever required, we have obtained the Management representation and also relied about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
- 5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards etc., are the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
- 6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the company.
- 7. We do not take any responsibility for any person if taking any commercial, financial or investment decision based on our secretarial audit report as aforesaid and they needs to take independent advise or decision as per their own satisfaction.

For, Ishan Jain & Co. Company Secretaries

CS Ishan Jain Proprietor FCS 9978; CP 13032 Place: Indore; Date: 28<sup>th</sup> July, 2019

"Annexure D"

# Conservation of Energy, Technology Absorption and Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo

[Section 134(3) (m) of The Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8(3) of the (Companies Accounts) Rules, 2014]

(A) Conservation of energy

| ,      | servation of energy  |   |              |  |  |  |
|--------|--|---|--------------|--|--|--|
| S.No.  | Particulars  |   |              |  |  |  |
| (i)    | the steps taken or impact on conservation of energy;   | Company uses DG s   | sets         |  |  |  |
| (ii)   | the steps taken by the company for utilising alternate sources of energy;  | DG sets   |              |  |  |  |
| (iii)  | the capital investment on energy conservation equipments Nil   |   |              |  |  |  |
| (B) Te | chnology absorption  |   |              |  |  |  |
| (i)    | the efforts made towards technology absorption   | Regularly modifying to utilize latest techn                   | -            |  |  |  |
| (ii)   | the benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution              | Saving of Energy, Increase production and quality improvement |              |  |  |  |
| (iii)  | in case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year | N.A.  |              |  |  |  |
|        | (a) the details of technology imported   | N.A.  |              |  |  |  |
|        | (b) the year of import   | N.A.  |              |  |  |  |
|        | (c) whether the technology been fully absorbed   | N.A.  |              |  |  |  |
|        | (d) if not fully absorbed, areas where absorption has not taken place, and the reasons thereof; and                    | N.A.  |              |  |  |  |
|        | the expenditure incurred on Research and Development   | N.A.  |              |  |  |  |
| (C) Fo | reign exchange earnings and Outgo  |   |              |  |  |  |
| S. No. | Particulars  | 2018-19   | 2017-18      |  |  |  |
| (i)    | The Foreign Exchange earned in terms of actual inflows during the year;  | 103.67 Lakhs  | 99.67 Lakhs  |  |  |  |
| (ii)   | and the Foreign Exchange outgo during the year in terms of actual outflows.  | 284.07 Lakhs  | 277.82 Lakhs |  |  |  |

Annexure E

# EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN-FORM MGT-9 AS ON THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED ON 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2019

[Pursuant to section 92 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

(I) REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS

| <u> </u>                               |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| CIN                                    | L24232MP1983PLC002231        |
| Registration Date                      | 06/08/1983                   |
| Name of the Company                    | MEDI-CAPS LIMITED            |
| Category / Sub-Category of the Company | Company having Share Capital |



| Address of the Registered Office and contact details        | Mhow - Neemuch Road, Sector-1, Pithampur, Dhar |
|---|--|
|   | (M.P.) 454775, Phone: 07292-424242             |
|   | Email: investors@medicaps.com                  |
| Whether listed company                                      | Yes  |
| Name, address and contact details of Registrar and Transfer | Ankit Consultancy Pvt. Ltd.                    |
| Agent, if any   | Plot No. 60, Electronic Complex, Pardeshipura, |
|   | Indore (M.P.) 452001, 0731-2551745,            |
|   | ankit_4321@yahoo.com                           |

# II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

# All the Business Activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the Company shall be stated:

| Name and Description of main Products / Services        | NIC Code of the Product / Service | % to total turnover of the Company |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Empty Hard Gelatin Capsules                             | 24232                             | 100                                |
| (Manufacture of allopathic pharmaceutical preparations) |                                   |                                    |

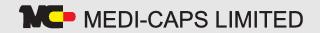
III. Name and Address of the Holding, Subsidiary and Associate Companies:

| Name and address of the Company | CIN/GNL               | Holding/<br>Subsidiary/<br>Associate | % of shares held | Applicable<br>Section |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Medgel Private Limited          | U24239MP2007PTC019204 | Subsidiary                           | 100%             | 2(87)                 |
|                                 |                       | Company                              |                  |                       |

# IV. SHAREHOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as % of the total Equity)

i) Category-wise Shareholding

| Category of<br>Shareholder           | No. of Sha<br>year | res held at | the beginnir | ng of the              | No. of Shares held at the end of the year |          |         |                            | %<br>Change |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------|---|----------|---------|----------------------------|-------------|
|                                      | Demat              | Physical    | Total        | % of<br>Total<br>Share | Demat                                     | Physical | Total   | % of during the Share year |             |
| A. Promoters                         |                    |             |              |                        |   |          |         |                            |             |
| (1) Indian                           |                    |             |              |                        |   |          |         |                            |             |
| a) Individual /<br>HUF               | 5944804            | -           | 5944804      | 47.67                  | 5944804                                   | -        | 5944804 | 47.67                      | 0.00        |
| b) Central Govt.                     | -                  | -           | -            | -                      | -   | -        | -       | -                          | -           |
| c) State Govt.(s)                    | -                  | -           | -            | -                      | -   | -        | _       | -                          | -           |
| d) Bodies<br>Corporate/LLP           | 307128             | -           | 307128       | 2.46                   | 307128                                    | -        | 307128  | 2.46                       | 0.00        |
| e) Banks / FI                        | -                  | -           | -            | -                      | -   | -        | -       | -                          |             |
| f) Any Other.                        | -                  |             | -            | -                      |   | -        | -       | -                          | -           |
| Sub-Total                            | 6251932            | -           | 6251932      | 50.14                  | 6251932                                   |          | 6251932 | 50.14                      | 0.00        |
| (A)(1):                              |                    |             |              |                        |   | 1        |         |                            |             |
| (2) Foreign                          |                    |             |              |                        |   |          |         |                            |             |
| a) NRIs                              | -                  | -           | -            | -                      | -   | -        | -       | -                          |             |
| Individuals                          |                    |             |              |                        |   |          |         |                            |             |
| b) Other                             | -                  | -           | -            | -                      | -   | -        | -       | -                          |             |
| Individuals                          |                    |             |              |                        |   |          |         |                            |             |
| c) Bodies                            |                    |             |              |                        |   | -        | -       | -                          |             |
| Corporate                            |                    |             |              |                        |   |          |         |                            |             |
| d) Banks / FI                        | -                  | -           | -            | -                      | -   | -        | -       | -                          |             |
| e) Any Other                         | -                  | -           | -            | -                      | -   | -        | -       | -                          |             |
| Sub-Total<br>(A)(2):                 | -                  | -           | -            | -                      | -   | -        | -       | -                          | -           |
| Total                                | 6251932            | -           | 6251932      | 50.14                  | 6251932                                   | -        | 6251932 | 50.14                      | 0.00        |
| Shareholding of                      |                    |             |              |                        |   |          |         |                            |             |
| Promoters $(A) =$<br>(A)(1) + (A)(2) |                    |             |              |                        |   |          |         |                            |             |
| B. Public<br>Shareholding            |                    |             |              |                        |   |          |         |                            |             |
| (1) Institutions                     |                    |             |              |                        |   |          |         |                            |             |
| a) Mutual Funds /<br>UTI             | -                  | 900         | 900          | 0.01                   | -   | 900      | 900     | 0.01                       | 0.00        |
| b) Banks / FI                        | -                  | 31900       | 31900        | 0.26                   | -   | 2700     | 2700    | 0.02                       | (0.24)      |
| c) Central Govt.                     | -                  |             | -            | -                      | -   | -        | -       | -                          |             |
| d) State Govt.(s)                    | -                  | •           | -            | -                      | -   | -        | -       | -                          | -           |
| e) Venture<br>Capital Funds          | -                  | -           | -            | -                      | -   | -        | -       | -                          | -           |
| f) Insurance<br>Companies            | -                  | •           | -            | -                      | -   | -        | -       | -                          | -           |
| g) FIIs                              | -                  | -           | -            | -                      | -   | -        | -       | -                          | -           |
| h) Foreign<br>Venture                | -                  | -           | -            | -                      | -   | -        | -       | -                          | -           |



| Capital Funds                            |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
|--|----------|--------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|
| i) Others                                | _        | _      | _         | _      | _        | _       | _        | -      |        |
| (specify)                                |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| Sub-Total                                |          | 32800  | 32800     | 0.26   | _        | 3600    | 3600     | 0.03   | (0.23) |
| (B)(1):                                  |          | 22000  | 02000     | 0.20   |          | 2000    |          | 0.00   | (0.20) |
| (2) Non-                                 |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| Institutions                             |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| a) Bodies                                |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| Corporate/                               |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| LLP                                      |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| i) Indian                                | 435619   | 9900   | 445519    | 3.57   | 302207   | 9900    | 312107   | 2.50   | (1.07) |
| ii) Overseas                             | 433019   | 9900   | 443319    | 3.37   | 302207   | 9900    | 312107   | 2.30   | (1.07) |
|  | -        | -      | -         | -      | -        | -       | -        | -      |        |
| b) Individuals                           | 2570020  | 450050 | 2022000   | 24.22  | 2602025  | 10/1/0  | 2000007  | 04.70  | 0.55   |
| i) Individual                            | 2570038  | 452052 | 3022090   | 24.23  | 2683835  | 406162  | 3089997  | 24.78  | 0.55   |
| Share holders                            |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| holding nominal                          |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| share capital upto                       |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| Rs. 1 lakh                               |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| ii) Individual                           | 2579092  | 22800  | 2601892   | 20.87  | 2647868  | 52000   | 2699868  | 21.65  | 0.78   |
| Share holders                            |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| holding nominal                          |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| share capital in                         |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| excess of Rs.                            |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| 11akh                                    |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| c) Others                                |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| specify)                                 |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| i) Shares held by                        | -        | -      | -         | -      | -        | -       | -        |        | -      |
| Pakistani citizens                       |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| vested with the                          |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| Custodian of                             |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| Enemy Property                           |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| ii) Other Foreign                        | _        |        | _         | _      | _        | _       | _        | -      |        |
| Nationals                                |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| iii) Foreign                             | _        |        | _         |        | _        |         | _        | -      |        |
| Bodies                                   | _        |        | _         | _      | _        |         | _        | _      |        |
| iv) NRI / OCBs                           | 88812    | 25580  | 114392    | 0.92   | 90692    | 19100   | 109792   | 0.88   | (0.04) |
| v) Clearing                              | 1331     | 23360  | 1331      | 0.01   | 2660     | 19100   | 2660     | 0.02   | 0.01   |
| Members                                  | 1551     | -      | 1551      | 0.01   | 2000     | -       | 2000     | 0.02   | 0.01   |
| /Clearing House                          |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
|  |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| vi) Trusts                               | -        | -      | -         | -      | -        | -       | -        | -      | -      |
| vii) Foreign                             | -        | -      | -         | -      | -        | -       | -        | -      | -      |
| Portfolio Investor                       |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| (Corporate)                              |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| viii) Any Other                          | -        | -      | - (105004 | 40.70  | -        | 4074 60 | -        | 40.04  |        |
| Sub-Total                                | 5674892  | 510332 | 6185224   | 49.60  | 5727262  | 487162  | 6214424  | 49.84  | 0.23   |
| (B)(2):                                  |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| Total Public                             | 5674892  | 543132 | 6218024   | 49.86  | 5727262  | 490762  | 6218024  | 49.86  | 0.00   |
| Share holding                            |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| $\mathbf{(B)=}\mathbf{(B)}\mathbf{(1)}+$ |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| (B)(2)                                   |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |
| Grand Total                              | 11926824 | 543132 | 12469956  | 100.00 | 11979194 | 490762  | 12469956 | 100.00 | 0      |
| (A+B)                                    |          |        |           |        |          |         |          |        |        |

ii) Shareholding of Promoters

| Shareholders Name          | Shareholding the year | ng at the  | beginning of                               | Shareholdii      | % change in                               |  |   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|------------------|---|--|---|
|                            | No. of<br>Shares      | % of<br>total<br>shares<br>of the<br>Comp<br>any | % of Shares Pledged / encumbere d to total | No. of<br>Shares | % of total<br>shares<br>of the<br>Company | % of Shares Pledged / encumbere d to total | sharehold<br>ing<br>during<br>the<br>year |
|                            |                       | uny  | shares                                     |                  |   | shares                                     |   |
| Ramesh Chandra Mittal      | 3166320               | 25.39  | -  | 3166320          | 25.39                                     | -  | -   |
| Kusum Mittal               | 2700136               | 21.66  | -  | 2700136          | 21.66                                     | 1  | -   |
| Trapti Investment Pvt.Ltd. | 307128                | 2.46   | -  | 307128           | 2.46                                      | -  | -   |
| Alok K Garg                | 69600                 | 0.56   | -  | 69600            | 0.56                                      | -  | -   |
| Gitika Agrawal             | 400                   | 0.00   | -  | 400              | 0.00                                      | -  | -   |
| Manisha Garg               | 100                   | 0.00   | -  | 100              | 0.00                                      | -  | -   |
| Anantram Daudayal Mittal   | 6172                  | 0.05   | -  | 6172             | 0.05                                      | -  | -   |
| Nirmala Anantram Mittal    | 2076                  | 0.02   | -  | 2076             | 0.02                                      | -  | _   |
| Total                      | 6251932               | 50.14  | -  | 6251932          | 50.14                                     | -  | -   |

iii) Change in Promoters Shareholding (Please specify, if there is no change)

| m) Change in 1 tomoters smartholding (1 lease sp              | conj, n on | ere is no enunge, |            |               |
|---|------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|
|   | Sharehold  | ing at the        | Cumulative | •             |
|   | beginning  | of the year       | Shareholdi | ng during the |
|   |            |                   | year       |               |
|   | No. of     | % of total shares | No. of     | % of total    |
|   | Shares     | of                | Shares     | shares of     |
|   |            | the Company       |            | the           |
|   |            |                   |            | Company       |
| At the beginning of the year                                  | 6251932    | 50.14             |            |               |
| Date wise Increase/Decrease in Promoters Share holding        |            |                   |            |               |
| during the year specifying the reasons for increase/          | -          | -                 |            |               |
| decrease (e.g. allotment/ transfer/ bonus/ sweat equity etc): |            |                   |            |               |
| No change   |            |                   |            |               |
| At the end of the year  |            |                   | 6251932    | 50.14         |

iv) Shareholding Pattern of Top Ten Shareholders (Other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs)

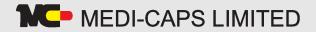
| For each of the<br>top 10<br>Shareholders | Shareholdi<br>beginning<br>yea | g of the                                 | Sharehold<br>the end o<br>year |                               | C          | hanges duri                       | ng the year                      |                           | Reason   |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| Jam Groners                               | No. of<br>Shares               | % of<br>total<br>shares<br>of the<br>Co. | No. of<br>Shares               | % of total shar es of the Co. | Date       | No.<br>shares<br>before<br>Change | No.<br>shares<br>After<br>Change | Increase<br>/Decreas<br>e |          |
| Subramanian P.                            | 612790                         | 4.91                                     | 615670                         | 4.93                          | 01/03/2019 | 612790                            | 615670                           | 2880                      | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 13/04/2018 | 103000                            | 103100                           | -100                      | Disposed |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 27/04/2018 | 105100                            | 104100                           | 1000                      | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 04/05/2018 | 106100                            | 105100                           | 1000                      | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 11/05/2018 | 109100                            | 107100                           | 2000                      | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 30/06/2018 | 174784                            | 140942                           | 33842                     | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 27/07/2018 | 141058                            | 141000                           | 58                        | Acquired |
| Shri Parasram                             |                                |  |                                |                               | 28/09/2018 | 141682                            | 141341                           | 341                       | Acquired |
| Holdings Private                          | 103200                         | 0.83                                     | 141000                         | 1.13                          | 05/10/2018 | 140659                            | 141000                           | -341                      | Disposed |
| Limited                                   |                                |  |                                |                               | 12/10/2018 | 143000                            | 142000                           | 1000                      | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 28/12/2018 | 142002                            | 142001                           | 1                         | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 01/02/2019 | 139999                            | 141000                           | -1001                     | Disposed |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 15/02/2019 | -140572                           | 214                              | -140786                   | Disposed |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 22/02/2019 | 281786                            | 141000                           | 140786                    | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 22/03/2019 | -140542                           | 229                              | -140771                   | Disposed |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 30/03/2019 | 281771                            | 141000                           | 140771                    | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 06/04/2018 | 104286                            | 111500                           | 7214                      | Acquired |
| Babalbhai                                 | 104286                         | 0.84                                     | 266830                         | 2.13                          | 13/04/2018 | 111500                            | 112500                           | 1000                      | Acquired |
| Manilal Patel                             |                                |  |                                |                               | 20/04/2018 | 112500                            | 119860                           | 7360                      | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 27/04/2018 | 119860                            | 128200                           | 8340                      | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 04/05/2018 | 128200                            | 129000                           | 800                       | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 11/05/2018 | 129000                            | 134539                           | 5539                      | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 18/05/2018 | 134539                            | 136585                           | 2046                      | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 25/05/2018 | 136585                            | 146705                           | 10120                     | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 01/06/2018 | 146705                            | 157105                           | 10400                     | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 08/06/2018 | 157105                            | 161205                           | 4100                      | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 15/06/2018 | 161205                            | 177405                           | 16200                     | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 22/06/2018 | 177405                            | 180205                           | 2800                      | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 30/06/2018 | 180205                            | 181205                           | 1000                      | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 06/07/2018 | 181205                            | 182205                           | 1000                      | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 13/07/2018 | 182205                            | 183305                           | 1100                      | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 27/07/2018 | 183305                            | 7100                             | -176205                   | Disposed |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 27/07/2018 | 7100                              | 186609                           | 179509                    | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 03/08/2018 | 186609                            | 187305                           | 696                       | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 03/08/2018 | 187305                            | 7100                             | -180205                   | Disposed |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 10/08/2018 | 7100                              | 192215                           | 185115                    | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 10/08/2018 | 192215                            | 7100                             | -185115                   | Disposed |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 17/08/2018 |                                   | 192215                           | 185115                    | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               |            | 7100<br>192215                    |                                  |                           | Disposed |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 24/08/2018 |                                   | 7100                             | -185115                   |          |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 24/08/2018 | 7100                              | 206635                           | 199535                    | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 31/08/2018 | 206635                            | 7100                             | -199535                   | Disposed |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 31/08/2018 | 7100                              | 212635                           | 205535                    | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 07/09/2018 | 212635                            | 7100                             | -205535                   | Disposed |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 07/09/2018 | 7100                              | 212635                           | 205535                    | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 14/09/2018 | 212635                            | 219635                           | 7000                      | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 14/09/2018 | 219635                            | 7100                             | -212535                   | Dispose  |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 18/09/2018 | 7100                              | 220635                           | 213535                    | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 18/09/2018 | 220635                            | 7100                             | -213535                   | Disposed |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 21/09/2018 | 7100                              | 221005                           | 213905                    | Acquired |
|   |                                |  |                                |                               | 28/09/2018 | 221005                            | 226635                           | 5630                      | Acquired |

|              |       |          |       |          | 28/09/2018               | 226635         | 7110           | -219525                 | Disposed             |
|--------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|              |       |          |       |          | 29/09/2018               | 7110           | 226635         | 219525                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 29/09/2018               | 226635         | 7110           | -219525                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 05/10/2018               | 7110           | 226635         | 219525                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 05/10/2018               | 226635         | 7110           | -219525                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 12/10/2018               | 7110           | 226635         | 219525                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 19/10/2018               | 226635         | 230625         | 3990                    | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 19/10/2018               | 230625         | 7110           | -223515                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 26/10/2018               | 7110           | 230655         | 223545                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          |                          |                |                |                         |                      |
|              |       |          |       |          | 26/10/2018               | 230655         | 7110           | -223545                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 02/11/2018               | 7110           | 231635         | 224525                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 02/11/2018               | 231635         | 7110           | -224525                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 09/11/2018               | 7110           | 234635         | 227525                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 16/11/2018               | 234635         | 7110           | -227525                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 16/11/2018               | 7110           | 236635         | 229525                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 23/11/2018               | 236635         | 7110           | -229525                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 23/11/2018               | 7110           | 236635         | 229525                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 30/11/2018               | 236635         | 237635         | 1000                    | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 30/11/2018               | 237635         | 7110           | -230525                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          |                          |                | 238385         |                         |                      |
|              |       |          |       |          | 07/12/2018               | 7110           |                | 231275                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 07/12/2018               | 238385         | 7110           | -231275                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 14/12/2018               | 7110           | 238385         | 231275                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 21/12/2018               | 238385         | 7110           | -231275                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 28/12/2018               | 7110           | 238385         | 231275                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 31/12/2018               | 238385         | 7110           | -231275                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 31/12/2018               | 7110           | 238385         | 231275                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 04/01/2019               | 238385         | 7110           | -231275                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 04/01/2019               | 7110           | 238385         | 231275                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 11/01/2019               | 238385         | 239385         | 1000                    | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 11/01/2019               | 239385         | 7110           | -232275                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 18/01/2019               | 7110           | 240399         | 233289                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 25/01/2019               | 240399         | 7110           | -233289                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 25/01/2019               | 7110           | 240930         | 233820                  |                      |
|              |       |          |       |          | 01/02/2019               | 240930         | 247530         | 6600                    | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          |                          |                |                |                         | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 01/02/2019               | 247530         | 7110           | -240420                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 08/02/2019               | 7110           | 249930         | 242820                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 15/02/2019               | 249930         | 7110           | -242820                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 22/02/2019               | 7110           | 251833         | 244723                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 01/03/2019               | 251833         | 256833         | 5000                    | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 01/03/2019               | 256833         | 7110           | -249723                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 08/03/2019               | 7110           | 261830         | 254720                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 08/03/2019               | 261830         | 7110           | -254720                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 15/03/2019               | 7110           | 262830         | 255720                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 15/03/2019               | 262830         | 7110           | -255720                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 22/03/2019               | 7110           | 266830         | 259720                  | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 30/03/2019               | 266830         | 7110           | -259720                 | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 30/03/2019               | 7110           | 266830         | 259720                  |                      |
| Ch -l-h D    | £722£ | 0.46     | £722£ | 0.46     | 30/03/2019               | /110           | 200830         | 239720                  | Acquired             |
| Shekhar R    | 57225 | 0.46     | 57225 | 0.46     | -                        | -              | -              | -                       | -                    |
| Athalye      |       | <u> </u> |       | <u> </u> |                          |                |                |                         |                      |
| Amit Chander | 83450 | 0.67     | 61933 | 0.49     | 06/04/2018               | 83450          | 21517          | -61933                  | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 06/04/2018               | 21517          | 61933          | 40416                   | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 13/04/2018               | 61933          | 21517          | -40416                  | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 20/04/2018               | 21517          | 61933          | 40416                   | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 27/04/2018               | 61933          | 21517          | -40416                  | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 27/04/2018               | 21517          | 61933          | 40416                   | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 04/05/2018               | 61933          | 21517          | -40416                  | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 04/05/2018               | 21517          | 61933          | 40416                   | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 11/05/2018               | 61933          | 21517          | -40416                  | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 11/05/2018               | 21517          | 61933          | 40416                   | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 18/05/2018               | 61933          | 21517          | -40416                  | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          |                          | 21517          |                | 40416                   | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 25/05/2018               |                | 61933          |                         |                      |
|              |       |          |       |          | 01/06/2018               | 61933          | 21517          | -40416                  | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 01/06/2018               | 21517          | 61933          | 40416                   | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 08/06/2018               | 61933          | 21517          | -40416                  | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 08/06/2018               | 21517          | 61933          | 40416                   | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 15/06/2018               | 61933          | 21517          | -40416                  | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 22/06/2018               | 21517          | 61933          | 40416                   | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 30/06/2018               | 61933          | 21517          | -40416                  | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 06/07/2018               | 21517          | 61933          | 40416                   | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 13/07/2018               | 61933          | 21517          | -40416                  | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 20/07/2018               | 21517          | 61933          | 40416                   | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 20/07/2018               | 61933          | 21517          | -40416                  | Disposed             |
| I            |       |          |       |          | 27/07/2018               | 21517          | 61933          | 40416                   | Acquired             |
|              | 1     | 1        |       |          | 27/07/2018               | 61933          | 21517          | -40416                  | Disposed             |
|              |       |          |       |          |                          |                |                | , <del>, ,,,,</del> ,,, |                      |
|              |       |          |       |          |                          |                |                |                         |                      |
|              |       |          |       |          | 03/08/2018               | 21517          | 61933          | 40416                   | Acquired             |
|              |       |          |       |          | 03/08/2018<br>03/08/2018 | 21517<br>61933 | 61933<br>21517 | 40416<br>-40416         | Acquired<br>Disposed |
|              |       |          |       |          | 03/08/2018               | 21517          | 61933          | 40416                   | Acquired             |

| \$\frac{34085018}{310860018} \frac{2}{2} \frac{1}{2} \frac{4}{1} \frac{1}{2} \frac{4}{1} \frac{1}{2}   |                | 1     | _    | _     | _    | 24/00/2010    | 01517 | (1022 | 40416  | A 1      |
|--|----------------|-------|------|-------|------|---------------|-------|-------|--------|----------|
| 31,089,2018   21,517   6,1933   4,0416   Acquire   7,000,018   21,517   6,1933   4,0416   Acquire   1,400,02018   2,517   6,1933   4,0416   Acquire   1,400,02018   4   |                |       |      |       |      | 24/08/2018    | 21517 | 61933 | 40416  | Acquired |
|  |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
|  |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
| Harman   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
| 14/19/2018   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   18/19/2018   61933   21517   64916   Acquire   18/19/2018   61933   61517   64913   64916   Acquire   64917   64918   |                |       |      |       |      | $\overline{}$ |       |       |        |          |
| 1809/2018   61933   21517   40416   Dispose   1809/2018   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   1809/2018   21517   61933   40416   Dispose   1809/2018   21517   61933   40416   Dispose   1809/2018   21517   61933   40416   Dispose   1809/2018   21517   61931   61   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        | Disposed |
| 1809/2018   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   2109/2018   61933   21517   40416   Acquire   2309/2018   61933   21517   40416   Acquire   4009/2018   61933      |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        | Acquired |
| 21/19/2018   61933   21517   40416   Dispose   21/19/2018   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   40416      |                |       |      |       |      | 18/09/2018    |       | 21517 |        | Disposed |
|  |                |       |      |       |      | 18/09/2018    | 21517 | 61933 | 40416  | Acquired |
|  |                |       |      |       |      | 21/09/2018    | 61933 | 21517 | -40416 | Disposed |
|  |                |       |      |       |      | 21/09/2018    | 21517 | 61933 | 40416  | Acquired |
| Page   |                |       |      |       |      | 28/09/2018    |       |       |        | Disposed |
|  |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
| 12/10/2018   21517   61933   24016   Dispose   |                |       |      |       |      | -             |       |       |        |          |
| Page   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
| Page   |                |       |      |       |      | -             |       |       |        |          |
|  |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
|  |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
|  |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
|  |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
|  |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
| International Content  |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        | Acquired |
| 16/11/2018   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        | Disposed |
| 23/11/2018   21517   61933   40416   Dispose   61931   61932   61933   61934   |                |       |      |       | 1    |               |       |       |        | Acquired |
| 3011/2018   61933   21517   40416   Acquir   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        | Disposed |
| 3011/2018   21517   61933   40416   Acquir   |                |       |      |       | 1    | 23/11/2018    |       |       |        | Acquired |
| 3011/2018   21517   61933   40416   Acquir   |                |       |      |       | 1    | 30/11/2018    | 61933 | 21517 | -40416 | Disposed |
| Principal  |                |       |      |       | 1    |               |       |       |        | Acquired |
| Principal  |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        | Disposed |
| Hell      |                |       |      |       | 1    |               |       |       |        | Acquired |
| Page   |                |       |      |       | 1    |               |       |       |        | Disposed |
| 21/12/2018   61933   21517   4-0416   Dispose   28/12/2018   21517   61933   40416   Acquir   28/12/2018   21517   61933   40416   Acquir   28/12/2018   21517   61933   40416   Acquir   4041/2019    |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
| 28/12/2018   21517   61933   40416   Acquir  |                |       |      |       |      | -             |       |       |        |          |
| 28/12/2018   61933   21517   4-0416   Dispose  |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
|  |                |       |      |       |      | -             |       |       |        |          |
|  |                |       |      |       |      | $\overline{}$ |       |       |        |          |
| Natural Shah (HUF)   19   19   19   19   19   19   19   1  |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
| National Programme   |                |       |      |       |      | -             |       |       |        |          |
| 11/01/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   18/01/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   18/01/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   25/01/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   25/01/2019   61933   21517   40416   Dispose   4010/202019   61933   21517   40416   Dispose   4010/202019   61933   21517   40416   Dispose   4010/202019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   4010/202019   4010/2020   |                |       |      |       |      | $\overline{}$ |       |       |        |          |
| Naturalal Shah (HUF)   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        | Disposed |
| 18/01/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   25/01/2019   61933   21517   40416   Dispose   68/02/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   68/02/2019   61933   21517   40416   Dispose   68/02/2019   61933   21517   40416   Dispose   68/02/2019   61933   21517   40416   Dispose   68/03/2019   61933   21517   40416   Dispose   68/03/2019   61933   21517   40416   Dispose   68/03/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   68/03/2019   61933   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   68/03/2019   61933   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   68/03/2019   61933   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   68/03/2018   68/000   68/   |                |       |      |       |      | $\overline{}$ |       |       |        | Acquired |
| Part   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        | Disposed |
| Natvarlal Shah   46000   0.36   71000   0.56   0.56   0.6001   0.7002   0.7002   0.7000   0   |                |       |      |       |      | 18/01/2019    | 21517 | 61933 | 40416  | Acquired |
| Note   |                |       |      |       |      | 25/01/2019    | 61933 | 21517 | -40416 | Disposed |
| Naturalal Shah   46000   0.36   71000   0.56   30.06.2018   56000   71000   15000   Acquire   Maheshwari   |                |       |      |       |      | 01/02/2019    | 21517 | 61933 | 40416  | Acquired |
| Naturalal Shah   46000   0.36   71000   0.56   30.06.2018   56000   71000   15000   Acquire   Maheshwari   |                |       |      |       |      | 01/02/2019    | 61933 | 21517 | -40416 | Disposed |
| Note   |                |       |      |       |      | -             |       |       |        | Acquired |
| 15/02/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   22/02/2019   61933   21517   40416   Dispose   08/03/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   08/03/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   08/03/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   15/03/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   15/03/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   22/03/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   40400   20/03/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   40400   40406   Acquire   40400   40406   Acquire   40400   40406   4040   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
| Part   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
| Natural Shah (HUF)   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
| Nativarial Shah (HUF)  |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
| Note   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
| 15/03/2019   61933   21517   -40416   Dispose   15/03/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   22/03/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   22/03/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   4000   30/03/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   4000   4005/2018   46000   56000   10000   Acquire   4000   4005/2018   46000   56000   10000   Acquire   4000   4005/2018   4000   400000   40000   40000   40000   40000   40000   40000   40000   400000   40000   40000   40000   40000   4000000   400000   4000000   4000000   4000000   4000000   4000000   4000000   40000000   400000000   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
| 15/03/2019   21517   61933   40416   Acquire   |                |       |      |       | 1    |               |       |       |        |          |
| Vyomesh   Vyomesh   Vyomesh   Vyomesh   Vyomesh   Vyomesh   Natvarlal Shah   46000   0.36   71000   0.56   04.05.2018   46000   56000   10000   Acquire   Acquire   Maheshwari   Value   Val   |                |       |      |       | 1    |               |       |       |        | Disposed |
| Vyomesh   Vyomesh   Natvarlal Shah (HUF)   0.36   71000   0.56   30.06.2018   46000   56000   10000   Acquire   15000    |                |       |      |       | 1    |               |       |       |        | Acquired |
| Vyomesh   Natvarlal Shah (HUF)   |                |       |      |       | 1    |               |       |       |        | Disposed |
| Natvarlal Shah (HUF)  Deepak Maheshwari  79844  0.64  4490  0.03  0.06/04/2018  0.04/04/2018  0.04/04/2018  0.04/04/2018  0.05/0 |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        | Acquired |
| Chur      |                |       |      |       |      | 04.05.2018    |       | 56000 |        | Acquired |
| CHUF    Church   Ch   | Natvarlal Shah | 46000 | 0.36 | 71000 | 0.56 | 30.06.2018    | 56000 | 71000 | 15000  | Acquired |
| Deepak Maheshwari  | (HUF)          |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
| Maheshwari    06/04/2018   60000   4340   -55660   Dispose   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        | Disposed |
| 13/04/2018 4340 60000 55660 Acquire 13/04/2018 60000 4340 -55660 Dispose 13/04/2018 4340 15504 11164 Acquire 20/04/2018 15504 60000 44496 Acquire 20/04/2018 60000 4340 -55660 Dispose 20/04/2018 4340 15504 11164 Acquire 27/04/2018 15504 60000 44496 Acquire 27/04/2018 15504 60000 44496 Acquire 27/04/2018 60000 4340 -55660 Dispose 04/05/2018 4340 60000 55660 Acquire 04/05/2018 60000 4340 -55660 Dispose 04/05/2018 4340 15504 11164 Acquire 11/05/2018 15504 60000 44496 Acquire 11/05/2018 15504 60000 44496 Acquire 11/05/2018 15504 60000 44496 Acquire 11/05/2018 4340 15504 11164 Acquire 11/05/2018 15504 60000 44496 Acquire 11/05/2018 15504 60000 44496 Acquire 11/05/2018 15504 60000 44496 Acquire 18/05/2018 15504 60000 44496 Acquire  |                | 79844 | 0.64 | 4490  | 0.03 | 06/04/2018    | 15504 | 60000 | 44496  | Acquired |
| 13/04/2018   | Maheshwari     |       |      |       | 1    |               |       |       |        | Disposed |
| 13/04/2018   60000   4340   -55660   Dispose   |                |       |      |       | 1    |               |       |       |        | Acquired |
| 13/04/2018   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        | Disposed |
| 20/04/2018   15504   60000   44496   Acquire   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        | Acquired |
| 20/04/2018   60000   4340   -55660   Dispose   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        | Acquired |
| 20/04/2018   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        | Disposed |
| 27/04/2018   15504   60000   44496   Acquire   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
| 27/04/2018   60000   4340   -55660   Dispose   |                |       |      |       | 1    |               |       |       |        |          |
| 04/05/2018         4340         60000         55660         Acquire           04/05/2018         60000         4340         -55660         Dispose           04/05/2018         4340         15504         11164         Acquire           11/05/2018         15504         60000         44496         Acquire           11/05/2018         60000         4340         -55660         Dispose           11/05/2018         4340         15504         11164         Acquire           18/05/2018         15504         60000         44496         Acquire           18/05/2018         60000         4340         -55660         Dispose   |                |       |      |       | 1    |               |       |       |        |          |
| 04/05/2018         60000         4340         -55660         Dispose           04/05/2018         4340         15504         11164         Acquire           11/05/2018         15504         60000         44496         Acquire           11/05/2018         60000         4340         -55660         Dispose           11/05/2018         4340         15504         11164         Acquire           18/05/2018         15504         60000         44496         Acquire           18/05/2018         60000         4340         -55660         Dispose   |                |       |      |       | 1    |               |       |       |        |          |
| 04/05/2018   4340   15504   11164   Acquire   11/05/2018   15504   60000   44496   Acquire   11/05/2018   60000   4340   -55660   Dispose   11/05/2018   4340   15504   11164   Acquire   18/05/2018   15504   60000   44496   Acquire   18/05/2018   60000   4340   -55660   Dispose   18/05/2018   15504   10/05/2018   15504   10/05/2018   15504   10/05/2018   15504   10/05/2018   15504   10/05/2018   |                |       |      |       |      |               |       |       |        |          |
| 11/05/2018   |                |       |      |       | 1    | -             |       |       |        |          |
| 11/05/2018         60000         4340         -55660         Dispose           11/05/2018         4340         15504         11164         Acquire           18/05/2018         15504         60000         44496         Acquire           18/05/2018         60000         4340         -55660         Dispose   |                |       |      |       | 1    |               |       |       |        |          |
| 11/05/2018 4340 15504 11164 Acquire 18/05/2018 15504 60000 44496 Acquire 18/05/2018 60000 4340 -55660 Dispose  |                |       |      |       | 1    |               |       |       |        | Acquired |
| 18/05/2018   |                |       |      |       | 1    |               |       |       |        | Disposed |
| 18/05/2018 60000 4340 -55660 Dispose   |                |       |      |       | 1    |               |       |       |        | Acquired |
|  |                |       |      |       | 1    |               |       | 60000 | 44496  | Acquired |
|  |                |       |      |       | 1    | 18/05/2018    |       | 4340  | -55660 | Disposed |
| 18/05/2018   4340   15504   11164   Acquire  | 1              | 1     | 1    |       | 1    |               | 4340  | 15504 |        | Acquired |

|   | <br> |                          |                |                |                 |                      |
|---|------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|
|   |      | 25/05/2018               | 15504          | 60000          | 44496           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 25/05/2018               | 60000          | 4340           | -55660          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 25/05/2018               | 4340           | 15504          | 11164           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 01/06/2018               | 15504          | 60000          | 44496           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 01/06/2018               | 60000<br>4340  | 4340<br>15504  | -55660<br>11164 | Disposed             |
|   |      | 08/06/2018<br>08/06/2018 | 15504          | 4340           | -11164          | Acquired Disposed    |
|   |      | 08/06/2018               | 4340           | 60000          | 55660           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 15/06/2018               | 60000          | 4340           | -55660          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 15/06/2018               | 4340           | 15504          | 11164           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 22/06/2018               | 15504          | 4340           | -11164          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 22/06/2018               | 4340           | 60000          | 55660           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 22/06/2018               | 60000          | 15504          | -44496          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 30/06/2018               | 15504          | 4340           | -11164          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 30/06/2018               | 4340           | 15504          | 11164           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 30/06/2018               | 15504          | 60000          | 44496           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 06/07/2018               | 60000          | 15504          | -44496          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 06/07/2018               | 15504          | 60000          | 44496           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 06/07/2018<br>13/07/2018 | 60000<br>4340  | 4340<br>60000  | -55660<br>55660 | Disposed<br>Acquired |
|   |      | 13/07/2018               | 60000          | 15504          | -44496          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 13/07/2018               | 15504          | 4340           | -11164          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 20/07/2018               | 4340           | 60000          | 55660           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 20/07/2018               | 60000          | 4340           | -55660          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 20/07/2018               | 4340           | 15504          | 11164           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 27/07/2018               | 15504          | 4340           | -11164          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 27/07/2018               | 4340           | 60000          | 55660           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 03/08/2018               | 60000          | 15504          | -44496          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 03/08/2018               | 15504          | 4340           | -11164          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 03/08/2018               | 4340           | 60000          | 55660           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 10/08/2018<br>10/08/2018 | 60000<br>4340  | 4340           | -55660          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 17/08/2018               | 15504          | 15504<br>60000 | 11164<br>44496  | Acquired<br>Acquired |
|   |      | 17/08/2018               | 60000          | 4340           | -55660          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 17/08/2018               | 4340           | 15504          | 11164           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 24/08/2018               | 15504          | 60000          | 44496           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 24/08/2018               | 60000          | 4340           | -55660          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 24/08/2018               | 4340           | 15504          | 11164           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 31/08/2018               | 15504          | 4340           | -11164          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 31/08/2018               | 4340           | 60000          | 55660           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 07/09/2018               | 60000          | 4340           | -55660          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 07/09/2018<br>07/09/2018 | 4340<br>15504  | 15504<br>60000 | 11164<br>44496  | Acquired<br>Acquired |
|   |      | 14/09/2018               | 60000          | 4340           | -55660          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 14/09/2018               | 4340           | 15504          | 11164           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 18/09/2018               | 15504          | 4340           | -11164          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 18/09/2018               | 4340           | 15504          | 11164           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 18/09/2018               | 15504          | 60000          | 44496           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 21/09/2018               | 60000          | 15504          | -44496          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 21/09/2018               | 15504          | 4340           | -11164          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 28/09/2018               | 4340           | 15504          | 11164           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 28/09/2018               | 15504<br>60000 | 60000<br>4340  | -55660          | Acquired             |
|   |      | 28/09/2018<br>29/09/2018 | 4340           | 15504          | 11164           | Disposed<br>Acquired |
|   |      | 29/09/2018               | 15504          | 4340           | -11164          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 29/09/2018               | 4340           | 60000          | 55660           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 05/10/2018               | 60000          | 15504          | -44496          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 05/10/2018               | 15504          | 60000          | 44496           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 05/10/2018               | 60000          | 4340           | -55660          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 12/10/2018               | 4340           | 15504          | 11164           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 12/10/2018               | 15504          | 4340           | -11164          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 12/10/2018               | 4340           | 60000          | 55660           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 19/10/2018               | 60000          | 4340           | -55660          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 19/10/2018<br>26/10/2018 | 4340<br>15504  | 15504<br>60000 | 11164<br>44496  | Acquired<br>Acquired |
|   |      | 26/10/2018               | 60000          | 15504          | -44496          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 26/10/2018               | 15504          | 4340           | -11164          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 02/11/2018               | 4340           | 15504          | 11164           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 02/11/2018               | 15504          | 60000          | 44496           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 09/11/2018               | 60000          | 15504          | -44496          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 09/11/2018               | 15504          | 60000          | 44496           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 09/11/2018               | 60000          | 4340           | -55660          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 16/11/2018               | 4340           | 15504          | 11164           | Acquired             |
|   |      | 16/11/2018<br>16/11/2018 | 15504          | 60000<br>4340  | 44496<br>-55660 | Acquired             |
|   |      | 23/11/2018               | 60000<br>4340  | 60000          | 55660           | Disposed<br>Acquired |
|   |      | 23/11/2018               | 60000          | 4340           | -55660          | Disposed             |
|   |      | 23/11/2018               | 4340           | 15504          | 11164           | Acquired             |
| I | <br> |                          |                |                |                 | - 1                  |

|                               | 1              |              | _              |              |   |        |        |        |                      |
|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|
|                               |                |              |                |              | 30/11/2018                              | 15504  | 60000  | 44496  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 30/11/2018                              | 60000  | 4340   | -55660 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 30/11/2018                              | 4340   | 15504  | 11164  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 07/12/2018                              | 15504  | 60000  | 44496  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 07/12/2018                              | 60000  | 4340   | -55660 | Disposed<br>Acquired |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 14/12/2018                              | 4340   | 60000  | 55660  |                      |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 14/12/2018                              | 60000  | 4340   | -55660 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 14/12/2018                              | 4340   | 15504  | 11164  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 21/12/2018                              | 15504  | 60000  | 44496  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 21/12/2018                              | 60000  | 4340   | -55660 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 21/12/2018                              | 4340   | 15504  | 11164  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 28/12/2018                              | 15504  | 60000  | 44496  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 28/12/2018                              | 60000  | 15504  | -44496 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 28/12/2018                              | 15504  | 4340   | -11164 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 31/12/2018                              | 4340   | 15504  | 11164  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 31/12/2018                              | 15504  | 60000  | 44496  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 31/12/2018                              | 60000  | 4340   | -55660 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 04/01/2019                              | 4340   | 15504  | 11164  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 04/01/2019                              | 15504  | 4340   | -11164 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 04/01/2019                              | 4340   | 60000  | 55660  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              |   | 60000  | 4340   | -55660 | _                    |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 11/01/2019                              |        |        |        | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 11/01/2019                              | 4340   | 15504  | 11164  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              | 1              |              | 11/01/2019                              | 15504  | 60000  | 44496  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              | 1              |              | 18/01/2019                              | 60000  | 4340   | -55660 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              | 1              |              | 18/01/2019                              | 4340   | 15504  | 11164  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              | 1              | 1            | 25/01/2019                              | 15504  | 60000  | 44496  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              | 1              |              | 25/01/2019                              | 60000  | 4340   | -55660 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              | 1              |              | 25/01/2019                              | 4340   | 15504  | 11164  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              | 1              |              | 01/02/2019                              | 15504  | 60000  | 44496  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              | 1              | 1            | 01/02/2019                              | 60000  | 4340   | -55660 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 08/02/2019                              | 4340   | 60000  | 55660  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 08/02/2019                              | 60000  | 4340   | -55660 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 08/02/2019                              | 4340   | 15504  | 11164  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 15/02/2019                              | 15504  | 60000  | 44496  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 15/02/2019                              | 60000  | 4340   | -55660 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 22/02/2019                              | 4340   | 60000  | 55660  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 22/02/2019                              | 60000  | 4340   | -55660 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | $\overline{}$                           |        | 15504  | 11164  |                      |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 22/02/2019                              | 4340   |        |        | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 01/03/2019                              | 15504  | 60000  | 44496  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 01/03/2019                              | 60000  | 4340   | -55660 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 08/03/2019                              | 4340   | 60000  | 55660  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 08/03/2019                              | 60000  | 4340   | -55660 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 08/03/2019                              | 4340   | 15504  | 11164  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 15/03/2019                              | 15504  | 60000  | 44496  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 15/03/2019                              | 60000  | 4490   | -55510 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 22/03/2019                              | 4490   | 60000  | 55510  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 22/03/2019                              | 60000  | 4490   | -55510 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 22/03/2019                              | 4490   | 15504  | 11014  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 30/03/2019                              | 15504  | 60000  | 44496  | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 30/03/2019                              | 60000  | 4490   | -55510 | Disposed             |
|                               |                | _            |                |              |   |        |        |        |                      |
| Dinale Vanarialal             | 146000         | 1 17         | 160000         | 1 20         | 13/04/2018                              | 146000 | 150000 | 4000   | Acquired             |
| Dipak Kanayalal<br>Shah       | 146000         | 1.17         | 160000         | 1.28         | 31/08/2018                              | 150000 | 150500 | 500    | Acquired             |
| SHAII                         |                |              | 1              | 1            | 28/09/2018                              | 150500 | 152500 | 2000   | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              | 1              | 1            | 05/10/2018                              | 152500 | 154500 | 2000   | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              | 1              | 1            | 09/11/2018                              | 154500 | 155000 | 500    | Acquired             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 25/01/2019                              | 155000 | 160000 | 5000   | Acquired             |
| Sangeetha S<br>Nirmitkumar A. | 96370<br>57000 | 0.77<br>0.45 | 96370<br>59000 | 0.77<br>0.47 | 25.01.2019                              | 57000  | 59000  | 2000   | -<br>Acquired        |
| Patel.                        |                |              |                |              |   |        |        |        | _                    |
|                               |                |              | 1              | 1            | 06/04/2018                              | 166463 | 138679 | -27784 | Disposed             |
| Vijit assets                  | 166463         | 1.33         | 0              | 0            | 13/04/2018                              | 138679 | 98054  | -40625 | Disposed             |
| Management Pvt.               |                |              | 1              |              | 20/04/2018                              | 98054  | 73142  | -24912 | Disposed             |
| Ltd.                          |                |              | 1              |              | 27/04/2018                              | 73142  | 69881  | -3261  | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              | 1              | 1            | 11/05/2018                              | 69881  | 68230  | -1651  | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              | 1              | 1            | 18/05/2018                              | 68230  | 67874  | -356   | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              | 1              | 1            | 25/05/2018                              | 67874  | 59974  | -7900  | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              | 1              |              | 01/06/2018                              | 59974  | 59694  | -280   | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 08/06/2018                              | 59694  | 31347  | -28347 | Disposed (Not a      |
|                               |                |              | 1              |              |   |        |        |        | shareholder)         |
|                               | 1              |              | 1              |              | 13/04/2018                              | 207000 | 203350 | -3650  | Disposed             |
| Vijit Ramavat                 | 207000         | 1.66         | 0              | 0            | 17/08/2018                              | 203350 | 194080 | -9270  | Disposed             |
| -j                            |                |              | 1              |              | 24/08/2018                              | 194080 | 168885 | -25195 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              | 1              |              | 31/08/2018                              | 168885 | 165745 | -23193 | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              | 1              |              | 07/09/2018                              | 165745 | 151179 | -14566 | Disposed             |
|                               | 1              | 1            |                | 1            |   |        |        | -14366 | Disposed             |
|                               |                | 1            |                | 1            | 1////////////////////////////////////// |        |        |        |                      |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 14/09/2018                              | 151179 | 124311 |        |                      |
|                               |                |              |                |              | 18/09/2018                              | 124311 | 115373 | -8938  | Disposed             |
|                               |                |              |                |              |   |        |        |        |                      |



|  |  | 19/10/2018 | 98104 | 91539 | -6565  | Disposed        |
|--|--|------------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|
|  |  | 02/11/2018 | 91539 | 90830 | -709   | Disposed        |
|  |  | 09/11/2018 | 90830 | 69553 | -21277 | Disposed        |
|  |  | 16/11/2018 | 69553 | 65648 | -3905  | Disposed        |
|  |  | 25/01/2019 | 65648 | 65583 | -65    | Disposed        |
|  |  | 01/02/2019 | 65583 | 58410 | -7173  | Disposed        |
|  |  | 22/02/2019 | 58410 | 58400 | -10    | Disposed        |
|  |  | 01/03/2019 | 58400 | 57132 | -1268  | Disposed (Not a |
|  |  |            |       |       |        | shareholder)    |

Note: The above changes are based on report received from Registrar and transfer agent weekly.

v) Shareholding of Directors and Kev Managerial Personnel

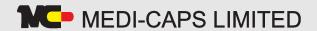
| v) Shareholding of Directors and Key M       | Ianagerial Pe  | rsonnel             |              |                     |
|--|----------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| For Each of the Directors and KMP            | Shareholding   | at the beginning    | Cumulative : | Shareholding during |
|  | of the year    |                     | the year     |                     |
|  | No. of         | % of total          | No. of       | % of total shares   |
|  | Shares         | shares of           | Shares       | of                  |
|  |                | the Company         |              | the Company         |
| Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal, Chairman & D      |                |                     |              |                     |
| At the beginning of the year                 | 3166320        | 25.39               |              |                     |
| Date wise Increase/Decrease in share holding | -              | -                   | -            | -                   |
| during the year specifying the reasons for   |                |                     |              |                     |
| increase/ decrease (e.g.                     |                |                     |              |                     |
| allotment/transfer/bonus/sweat equity etc):  |                |                     |              |                     |
| At the end of the year                       |                |                     | 3166320      | 25.39               |
| Mrs. Kusum Mittal, (Whole-time Director)     |                |                     |              |                     |
| At the beginning of the year                 | 2700136        | 21.66               |              |                     |
| Date wise Increase/Decrease in share holding | -              | -                   | -            | -                   |
| during the year specifying the reasons for   |                |                     |              |                     |
| increase/ decrease (e.g.                     |                |                     |              |                     |
| allotment/transfer/bonus/sweat equity etc):  |                |                     |              |                     |
| At the end of the year                       |                |                     | 2700136      | 21.66               |
| Mr. Alok K. Garg, (Managing Director)        |                | •                   |              |                     |
| At the beginning of the year                 | 69600          | 0.56                |              |                     |
| Date wise Increase/Decrease in share holding | -              | -                   | -            | -                   |
| during the year specifying the reasons for   |                |                     |              |                     |
| increase/ decrease (e.g.                     |                |                     |              |                     |
| allotment/transfer/bonus/sweat equity etc):  |                |                     |              |                     |
| At the end of the year                       |                |                     | 69600        | 0.56                |
| Mrs. Manisha Garg (Whole Time Director )     | •              |                     |              |                     |
| At the beginning of the year                 | 100            | 0                   |              |                     |
| Date wise Increase/Decrease in share holding | -              | -                   | -            | -                   |
| during the year specifying the reasons for   |                |                     |              |                     |
| increase/ decrease (e.g.                     |                |                     |              |                     |
| allotment/transfer/bonus/sweat equity etc):  |                |                     |              |                     |
| * Appointed at the Board meeting as          |                |                     |              |                     |
| additional Director w.e.f. 11.11.2016.       |                |                     |              |                     |
| At the end of the year                       |                |                     | 100          | 0                   |
| Dr. Shamsher Singh, Mr. Ashok Omprakash      | Agrawal, Mr. M | ahesh Kumar Patni   | , Mr. Pramod | Fatehpuria          |
| (Independent Director) and Mr. Manish Jain   | CFO and Ms. A  | yushi Silot, Compar | y Secretary  |                     |
| At the beginning of the year                 | -              | -                   |              |                     |
| Date wise Increase/Decrease in share holding | -              | -                   | -            | -                   |
| during the year specifying the reasons for   |                |                     |              |                     |
| increase/ decrease (e.g.                     |                |                     |              |                     |
| allotment/transfer/bonus/sweat equity etc):  |                |                     |              |                     |
| At the end of the year                       |                |                     | -            | -                   |
| V INDEPTNIESS                                |                |                     |              |                     |

# V. INDEBTNESS

# Indebtness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

(Rs. In Lakhs)

|   |           | 1         | I        | (Its. III Editis) |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------------|
|   | Secured   | Unsecured | Deposits | Total             |
|   | Loans     | Loans     |          | Indebtedness      |
|   | excluding |           |          |                   |
|   | deposits  |           |          |                   |
| Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year | 17.46     |           | -        | 17.46             |
| i) Principal Amount                                 | -         | -         | -        | -                 |
| ii) Interest due but not paid                       | -         | -         | -        | -                 |
| iii) Interest accrued but not due                   | -         | -         | -        | -                 |
| Total (i+ii+iii)                                    | 17.46     |           | -        | 17.46             |
| Change in Indebtedness during the financial year    | -         | -         | -        | -                 |
| Addition  | -         | -         | -        | -                 |
| Reduction   | 5.31      | -         | -        | 5.31              |
| Net Change  | (5.31)    | -         | -        | (5.31)            |
| Indebtedness at the end of the financial year       | -         | -         | -        | -                 |



| i) Principal Amount               | 12.15 | - | - | 12.15 |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---|---|-------|
| ii) Interest due but not paid     | -     | - | - | -     |
| iii) Interest accrued but not due | -     | - | - | -     |
| Total (i + ii + iii)              | 12.15 | _ | - | 12.15 |

# VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTOR AND KMP

A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager:

| S.<br>N. | Particular of Remuneration  | Mr. Alok K.<br>Garg<br>(Managing | Mrs. Kusum<br>Mittal<br>(Whole Time | Mrs.<br>Manisha          | Total       |
|----------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
|          |   | Director)                        | Director)                           | (Whole Time<br>Director) |             |
| 1        | Gross Salary  | 30,00,000.00                     | 18,00,000.00                        | 12,00,000.00             | 60,00,000   |
|          | (a) Salary as per provisions contained in Section 17(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 | 0                                | 0                                   | 0                        | 0           |
|          | (b) Value of perquisites under Section 17(2) Income Tax Act, 1961                   | 0                                | 0                                   | 0                        | 0           |
|          | (c) Profits in lieu of salary under Section 17(3) Income Tax Act, 1961              | 0                                | 0                                   | 0                        | 0           |
| 2        | Stock Options   | 0                                | 0                                   | 0                        | 0           |
| 3        | Sweat Equity  | 0                                | 0                                   | 0                        | 0           |
| 4        | Commission  | 0                                | 0                                   | 0                        | 0           |
|          | - as % of profit  | 0                                | 0                                   | 0                        | 0           |
|          | - Others, specify   | 0                                | 0                                   | 0                        | 0           |
| 5        | Others, please specify  | 0                                | 0                                   | 0                        | 0           |
|          | Total   | 30,00,000.00                     | 18,00,000.00                        | 12,00,000.00             | 60,00,000   |
|          | Ceiling as per the Act (As per Schedule V of<br>the Companies Act, 2013)            | 84,00,000                        | 84,00,000                           | 84,00,000                | 2,52,00,000 |

# **B.** Remuneration to other Directors:

1. Independent Directors: No remuneration was paid to independent directors

| S.N. | Particular of Remuneration | Dr.<br>Shamsher<br>Singh | Mr. Mahesh<br>Kumar Patni | Mr. Pramod<br>Fatehpuria | Mr. Ashok<br>Omprakash<br>Agrawal | Total |
|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| 1    | -Fee for attending         | -                        | -                         | -                        | -                                 |       |
|      | Board/Committee Meetings   |                          |                           |                          |                                   |       |
| 2    | -Commission                | -                        | -                         | -                        | -                                 |       |
| 3    | - Others, please specify   | -                        | -                         | -                        | -                                 |       |
|      | Total B.1                  | -                        | -                         | -                        | -                                 |       |

2. Other Non Executive Directors: No remuneration was paid to non executive directors

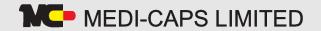
| S.N. | Particular of Remuneration                  | Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal | Total       |
|------|---|---------------------------|-------------|
| 1    | -Fee for attending Board/Committee Meetings | -                         | -           |
| 2    | -Commission                                 | -                         | -           |
| 3    | - Others, please specify                    | -                         | -           |
|      | Total B.2                                   | 0                         | 0           |
|      | Total (B1+B2)                               | 0                         | 0           |
|      | Total Managerial Remuneration               | 0                         | 60,00,000   |
|      | Overall Ceiling as per the Act              | 0                         | 2,52,00,000 |

# C. REMUNERATION TO KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL OTHER THAN MD/ MANAGER/ WTD

| S.N. | Particular of Remuneration  | Ms. Ayushi<br>Silot (CS) | Mr. Manish<br>Jain (CFO) | Total       |
|------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 1    | Gross Salary  | 2,35,500.00              | 2,74,850.00              | 5,10,350.00 |
|      | (a) Salary as per provisions contained in Section 17(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 | 0                        | 0                        | 0           |
|      | (b) Value of perquisites under Section 17(2) Income Tax Act, 1961                   | 0                        | 0                        | 0           |
|      | (c) Profits in lieu of salary under Section 17(3) Income Tax Act,                   | 0                        | 0                        | 0           |
|      | 1961  |                          |                          |             |
| 2    | Stock Options   | 0                        | 0                        | 0           |
| 3    | Sweat Equity  | 0                        | 0                        | 0           |
| 4    | Commission  | 0                        | 0                        | 0           |
|      | - as % of profit  | 0                        | 0                        | 0           |
|      | - Others, specify   | 0                        | 0                        | 0           |
| 5    | Others, please specify  | 0                        | 0                        | 0           |
|      | Total C   | 2,35,500.00              | 2,74,850.00              | 5,10,350.00 |

# VII. PENALTY/PUNISHMENT/COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES

| Туре       | Section of the<br>Companies Act | Brief<br>Description | Details of Penalty /<br>Punishment /<br>Compounding fees | AUTHORITY<br>[RD / NCLT /<br>COURT] | Appeal<br>made, if<br>any (give |
|------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|            |                                 |                      | imposed  |                                     | details)                        |
| A. COMPANY |                                 |                      |  |                                     |                                 |



| Penalty                     | -           | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Punishment                  | -           | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Compounding                 | -           | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| B. DIRECTOR                 | B, DIRECTOR |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
| Penalty                     | -           | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Punishment                  | -           | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Compounding                 | -           | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| C. OTHER OFFICER IN DEFAULT |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
| Penalty                     | -           | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Punishment                  | -           | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Compounding                 | -           | - | - |   | - |  |  |  |

For and on behalf of the Board

Place: Pithampur Date: 30.07.2019

Ramesh Chandra Mittal Chairman DIN:00035272

"Annexure F"

# **Particulars of Employees**

[As per section 197(12) read with the Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

A. Ratio and remuneration of Directors& KMPs

| S.<br>No | Name                      | Designation             | Remuneratio<br>n<br>For the year<br>2018-19 | Remuneratio<br>n for the year<br>2017-18 | Increase In<br>Remuneratio<br>n % | Ratio Between Director or KMP and Median Employee |
|----------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1.       | Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal | NED                     | 0   | 0  | 0                                 | 0   |
| 2.       | Mrs. Kusum Mittal         | WTD                     | 18,00,000                                   | 18,00,000                                | 0                                 | 12.70   |
| 3.       | Mr. Alok K. Garg          | MD                      | 30,00,000                                   | 30,00,000                                | 0                                 | 21.17   |
| 4.       | Dr. Shamsher Singh        | Independent<br>Director | 0   | 0  | 0                                 | N.A.  |
| 5.       | Mr. Mahesh Kumar Patni    | Independent<br>Director | 0   | 0  | 0                                 | N.A.  |
| 6.       | Ashok Omprakash Agrawal   | Independent<br>Director | 0   | 0  | 0                                 | N.A.  |
| 7.       | Mr. Pramod Fatehpuria     | Independent<br>Director | 0   | 0  | 0                                 | N.A.  |
| 8.       | Mrs. Manisha Garg         | WTD                     | 12,00,000                                   | 12,00,000                                | 0                                 | 8.47  |
| 9.       | Mr. Manish Kumar Jain     | CFO                     | 2,74,850                                    | 2,63,450                                 | 4.33%                             | 1.94  |
| 10       | CS Ayushi Silot           | Company<br>Secretary    | 2,35,500                                    | 6,000                                    | N.A.                              | N.A.  |

Comparison of CS Ayushi Silot is not applicable as she was appointed for a part of the year in previous year only.

- **B.** The percentage increase in the Median remuneration of employees in the financial year: The remuneration of median employee was Rs. 11810 p.m. (1,41,720 p.a.) during the year 2018-19 as compared to Rs. 10910 p.m. (1,30,920 p.a.) in the previous year, increased by 8.25%.
- C. The number of permanent employees on the Roll of the Company as on 31st March, 2019: 181
- D. Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration:

Based on Remuneration Policy of the Company, salary of the employees was increased in the range of 7%-9%. This is based on Remuneration Policy of the Company that rewards people based on their contribution to the growth of the company and also ensures that external market competitiveness and internal relativities are taken care of.

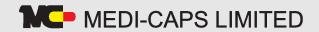
E. Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the Remuneration Policy of the Company:

The Company affirms that remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company:

F. Name of the top 10 employees in terms of remuneration drawn in the financial year 2018-19:

A statement of top-10 employees in terms of remuneration drawn as per rule 5(2) read with rule 5(3) of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 as amended is as follows

| S. N. | Name of  | Designati | Remuner  | Natur | Qualifications  | Date  | The    | The last | Whether  |
|-------|----------|-----------|----------|-------|-----------------|-------|--------|----------|----------|
|       | Employee | on of the | ation    | e of  | and experience  | of    | age of | employ   | any such |
|       |          | employee  | received | emplo | of the employee | comm  | such   | ment     | employee |
|       |          |           |          | yment |                 | encem | emplo  | held by  | is a     |



|    |                             |                                |                    | , wheth er contra ctual or other wise |  | ent of<br>emplo<br>yment | yee         | such<br>employe<br>e before<br>joining<br>the<br>compan<br>y | relative of<br>any<br>director<br>or<br>manager<br>of the<br>company<br>and if so,<br>name of<br>such<br>director<br>or<br>manager |
|----|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| 1) | Mr. Alok<br>K. Garg         | Managing<br>Director           | Rs.<br>30,00,000/- | Contractual                           | B.A. (Honors), MBA (Marketing), Diploma in Export Documentation & Implementation from IIFT, Delhi  More than 15 years experience in the Companys business and manufacturing activities | 11.06.<br>1996           | 50<br>Years | N.A  | 1. Mr. R.<br>C Mittal<br>2. Mrs.<br>Kusum<br>Mittal<br>3. Mrs.<br>Manisha<br>Garg.   |
| 2) | Mrs.<br>Kusum<br>Mittal     | Whole-<br>Time<br>Director     | Rs.<br>18,00,000/- | Contractual                           | B. A  Having experience in the Real Estate, investments and finance business activities  | 01.11.<br>2010           | 68<br>Years | N.A  | 1. Shri R<br>C Mittal<br>2. Mr.<br>Alok K<br>Garg<br>3. Mrs.<br>ManishaG<br>arg.   |
| 3) | Mrs.<br>Manisha<br>Garg     | Whole<br>Time<br>Director      | Rs. 12,00,000/-    | Contractual                           | B.com (Marketing)  Experience in Corporate Affairs   | 11.11.<br>2016           | 47<br>Years | N.A  | 1. Alok K<br>Garg 2. Mr. R C<br>Mittal 3.Mrs. Kusum Mittal   |
| 4) | Dr. R.K.<br>Sharma          | Vice-<br>President             | Rs.<br>12,10,000/- | Regular                               | M.B.A, LL.B,<br>Ph.D,<br>32 Years  | 06.02.<br>1987           | 57<br>Years | N.A  | -  |
| 5) | Mr.<br>Ashok R.<br>Pitaliya | General<br>Manager-<br>Finance | Rs.<br>9,68,274/-  | Regular                               | M.Com, M.A<br>34 Years   | 01.07.<br>1985           | 57<br>Years | N.A  | -  |
| 6) | Dr.<br>Ashish<br>Moitra     | Sr.<br>Marketing<br>Manager    | Rs.<br>9,25,000/-  | Regular                               | Ph. D<br>(Economics)<br>MBA (Mktg<br>MBA(Int.<br>Business),SCM<br>(IIT Delhi)<br>8+11 years  | 06.06.<br>2008           | 40<br>Years | N.A  | -  |

| 7)  | Mr.<br>Anurag<br>Dutt     | Sr.<br>Account<br>Officer | Rs. 6,19,134/-    | Regular | M.Com, MBA<br>15 Years                              | 01.01.<br>2002 | 47<br>Years | Aurobin<br>do<br>Medical<br>College        | - |
|-----|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------|---|----------------|-------------|--|---|
| 8)  | Mr.<br>Ravindra<br>Gaur   | Purchase<br>Manager       | Rs.<br>4,47,556/- | Regular | M.Com, MA,<br>MBA, P. hd<br>( Pursuing)<br>20 Years | 12.02.<br>1999 | 54<br>Years | TATA<br>Motors                             | - |
| 9)  | Mr.<br>Mukesh<br>Sharma   | Electrical<br>Manager     | Rs.<br>4,34,200/- | Regular | Diploma in<br>Electrical<br>Engineering<br>15 Years | 01.12.<br>2003 | 48<br>Years | N.A  | - |
| 10) | Mrs.<br>Archana<br>Thakur | QC<br>Manager             | Rs.<br>3,88,500/- | Regular | MSC ( Organic<br>Chemistry ) 22<br>yrs + 6 month    | 18.01.<br>2018 | 51<br>years | Forte<br>caps<br>Healthca<br>re<br>Limited | - |

For and on behalf of the Board

Place: Pithampur

Date: 30<sup>th</sup> July 2019

Chairman

DIN:00035272

"Annexure G"

### **Certificate on Compliance with Code of Conducts**

I hereby confirm that the Company has obtained from all the members of the Board and Management Personnel, affirmation that they have complied with the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, The Company has formulated the code of conduct for the Board members and senior executives under the SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 and the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.

For and on behalf of the Board

Place: Pithampur

Date: 30<sup>th</sup>July, 2019

Ramesh Chandra Mittal

Chairman

DIN:00035272

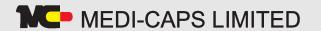
# MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

## 1. OVERVIEW OF INDUSTRY

Indian pharmaceutical sector industry supplies over 50 per cent of global demand for various vaccines, 40 per cent of generic demand in the US and 25 per cent of all medicine in UK as per reports. India contributes the second largest share of pharmaceutical and biotech workforce in the world. Indian drugs are exported to more than 200 countries in the world, with the US as the key market. The Pharma Vision 2020 by the government Department of Pharmaceuticals aims to make India a major hub for end-to-end drug discovery. Indian pharmaceutical sector is expected to grow at a great pace in terms of CAGR (Compound Annual Growth Rate) in the near future. Although India has achieved the distinction of being the worlds big supplier of low-cost generic medicines, in recent years, a toxic brew of misguided government policy and shortsighted business practices has crippled our efforts to become a drug discovery and innovation powerhouse, even while jeopardizing our access to foreign markets due to quality issues. As your company is one of the Company in pharmaceutical industries and continue to fulfillment our commitments to provide modern affordable product to end users, your Company continues to grow in field of nature exciting products with high innovation quotient, preparing like SLS free products, SLS refer to Sodium Lauryl sulfate which is a common irritant that is banned in several countries, such as Japan and also several European Union Countries. Your Company also manufacturer of preservative free capsules as per the customer requirement.

## 2. MARKET SIZE AND DEVELOPMENT

The pharmaceutical sector was valued at US\$ 33 billion in 2017. The Company's pharmaceutical industry is expected to expand at a CAGR of 22.4 per cent over 2015-20 to reach US\$ 55 billion. Indias pharmaceutical exports stood at US\$ 17.27 billion in FY18 and have reached US\$ 19.14 billion in FY19.



Pharmaceutical exports include bulk drugs, intermediates, drug formulations, biological, Ayush & herbal products and surgical as per reports.

#### 3. INVESTMENTS

The Government of India is planning to set up an electronic platform to regulate online pharmacies under a new policy, in order to stop any misuse due to easy availability. Further The Government of India unveiled 'Pharma Vision 2020' aimed at making India a global leader in end-to-end drug manufacture. Approval time for new facilities has been reduced to boost investments. The government introduced mechanisms such as the Drug Price Control Order and the National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority to deal with the issue of affordability and availability of medicines.

#### 4. OPPORTUNITIES AND THREATS

India's pharmaceuticals market has grown in confidence and firmly moved on to an accelerated growth path. As per a recent IQVIA1 report, the global medicine spending is expected to reach nearly USD 1.5 trillion by 2023, representing 3-6% CAGR over the next five years. A Paradigm Shift has been witnessed in the Management of Pharmaceutical Budgets. As pricing pressures coupled with volume slowdowns affect markets globally, generics players are finding it difficult to source growth from traditional means of portfolio refreshment and market expansion. As pharma manufacturing becomes increasingly globalised, complex and more highly regulated, the sector must become more streamlined and cost efficient at manufacturing its products.

#### 5. ECONOMIC SCENARIO AND OUTLOOK

Helped by the growth in domestic and export markets, India's pharma industry is set to rise by 9-11 per cent over the previous fiscal and it is likely to touch \$41.9 billion in FY20. While on the domestic front, the industry is expected to grow at around 12 per cent and reach \$20.4-\$20.8 billion during FY20, exports are likely to touch \$21.1 billion in this fiscal with a growth rate of 8 to 10 per cent, according to a study by Care Ratings. Global spending on medicines crossed US\$ 1.2 Trillion in 2018; and is projected to grow at a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 3-6% in the next five years, reaching over US\$ 1.5 Trillion by 2023. Growth in the global pharmaceutical market will continue to be led by the US and pharma emerging markets. Growth in global pharmaceutical spending through 2023 will primarily be driven by developed markets and the accelerated adoption of new innovative products

#### 6. VOLUME OF MANUFACTURING

Your company is in the manufacturing of the Hard Gelatin Capsules. During the year company has manufactured following quantity.

| Particulars                      | Quantity in Nos. (in | Lakhs)   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
|                                  | 2018-19              | 2017-18  |
| Opening Finished goods available | 2218.05              | 4235.16  |
| Manufactured during the year     | 25456.31             | 27184.66 |
| Capsules sold during the year    | 25655.97             | 28953.12 |
| Capsules removed for Remelted    | 259.49               | 248.64   |
| Closing Finished goods available | 1758.90              | 2218.05  |

#### 7. SELLING PRICE

Selling price for the year was Rs. 82.56 per thousand capsules as compared to Rs. 76.50 per thousand capsules in the previous year.

## 8. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY (OH&S)

This initiative involved and positively engaged all levels of personnel on the plant and the Company's business. With regard to contractor safety, two key areas of focus identified were Facility Management for the contractors employees and Equipment, Tools & Material Management. The Facility Management initiative was implemented to ensure adequate welfare facilities for contract labour such as washrooms with bathing facilities, rest rooms, availability of drinking water etc. The Equipment, Tools & Material Management program ensured that the tools used by contractors were safe. The process of screening of contractors was made more stringent to ensure that the contractors were aligned with the Company's objectives to ensure Zero Harm.

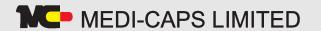
#### 9. HUMAN RESOURCES

Many initiatives have been taken to support business through organizational efficiency, process change support and various employee engagement programmes which has helped the Organization achieve higher productivity levels. A significant effort has also been undertaken to develop leadership as well as technical/functional capabilities in order to meet future talent requirement.

The Company's HR processes such as hiring and on -boarding, fair transparent online performance evaluation and talent management process, state-of-the-art workmen development process, and market aligned policies have been seen as benchmark practices in the Industry.

During the year under review, the following Human Resources initiatives received greater focus:

Employer of Choice: Employees are encouraged to express their views and are empowered to work independently. Employees are given the opportunity to learn through various small projects which make them look at initiatives from different perspectives and thus provide them with a platform to become result



oriented. This has helped greatly in overall development of the employee and has significantly arrested the attrition rate.

Leadership Development: As a part of leadership development, talented employees have been seconded to the senior leadership team to mentor them and prepare them for the next higher role.

Industrial Relations: The Companys Industrial Relations policy has been benchmarked by the manufacturing sector. The Company shares relevant business information with the Unions in order to enlighten them and make them sensitive towards business requirements. This has helped to build a healthy relationship and resolve issues through mutual dialogue.

#### 10. ENHANCING SHAREHOLDERS VALUE

Your Company believes that its Members are among its most important stakeholders. Accordingly, your Company's operations are committed to the pursuit of achieving high levels of operating performance and cost competitiveness, consolidating and building for growth, enhancing the productive asset and resource base and nurturing overall corporate reputation. Your Company is also committed to creating value for its other stakeholders by ensuring that its corporate actions positively impact the socio-economic and environmental dimensions and contribute to sustainable growth and development.

#### 11. INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

During the year under review, your Company enjoyed cordial relationship with worker and employees at all levels.

#### 12. RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEM

Though it is not possible to completely eliminate various risks associated with the business of the Company, efforts are made to minimize the impact of such risks on the operations of the Company. For this, the Company has established a well-defined process of risk management which includes identification, analysis and assessment of various risks, measurement of probable impact of such risks, formulation of the risk mitigation strategies and implementation of the same so as to minimize the impact of such risks on the operations of the Company. An enterprise wide risk evaluation and validation process is carried out regularly and the review of the risk management policy is also carried out at regular intervals by the Risk Management Committee and the Board of Directors and Financial risk is reviewed by our Audit Committee, so as to ensure that the new risks which might have arisen or the impact of the existing risks which might have increased are identified and a proper strategy is put in place for mitigating such risks.

The Company has put in place various internal controls for different activities so as to minimize the impact of various risks. Also, as mandated by the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has implemented the Internal Financial Control (IFC) framework to ensure proper internal controls over financial reporting. Apart from this, a well-defined system of internal audit is in place so as to independently review and strengthen these internal controls. The Audit Committee of the Company regularly reviews the reports of the internal auditors and recommends actions for further improvement of the internal controls.

**Details of Significant Changes in Key Financial Ratios:** 

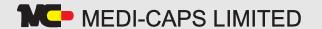
| Key Ratio               | 2018-19 | 2017-18 | Change | Variance | Reason for more than 25% variance.          |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------|----------|---|
| Debtors Turnover Ratio  | 2.22    | 2.29    | (0.07) | (3.06%)  | -   |
| Inventory Turnover      | 1.07    | 0.91    | 0.16   | 17.58%   | -   |
| Ratio                   |         |         |        |          |   |
| Interest Coverage Ratio | 78.92   | 0       | 78.92  | 100%     | The company has taken Loan in previous      |
|                         |         |         |        |          | year and the interest payment has been      |
|                         |         |         |        |          | started in current year.                    |
| Current Ratio           | 5.04    | 6.95    | (1.86) | (26.96%) | Trade Payables has been increased.          |
| Debt Equity Ratio       | 0.50    | 0.39    | 0.11   | 28.20%   | Borrowing of the company has decreased      |
| Operating Profit Margin | 0.04    | 0.04    | 0.00   | 0.00%    | -   |
| (%)                     |         |         |        |          |   |
| Net Profit Margin (%)   | 0.02    | 0.02    | 0.00   | 0.00%    | -   |
| Return on Networth      | 0.87    | 0.84    | 0.03   | 3.57%    | Profit of the company has been increased as |
| (any change)            |         |         |        |          | compared to previous year.                  |

## **Corporate Governance Report**

(Pursuant to Regulation 34 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015)Forming Part of the Boards Report

1. Company's Philosophy on code of Governance:-

Corporate Governance philosophy stems from our belief that corporate governance is a key element in improving efficiency, growth enhancing investor confidence and return to the shareholders. Accordingly, the Corporate Governance philosophy has been scripted as "As a good corporate citizen, the Company is committed to sound corporate practices based on conscience, openness, fairness, professionalism and accountability in building confidence of its various stakeholders, thereby paving the way for its long term success." Our Company is committed to values of ethical and transparent business conduct. The Company believes that Corporate Governance is respect for the inalienable rights of the shareholders as the true owners of the Company and acknowledgment of their own role as trustees on behalf of the shareholders. It also perceives maximization of other stakeholders interest for the long term interest of the shareholders and thereby long term efficiency and progress of the Company. Company complies with the changes



brought in on regular basis and follows the best corporate practices and the SEBI Corporate Governance Norms. The details of compliance are as follows:

#### 2. The Governance Structure:-

Medi-Caps's governance structure is based on the principles of freedom to the executive management within a given framework to ensure that the powers vested in the executive management are exercised with due care and responsibility so as to meet the expectation of all the stakeholders. In line with these principles, the Company has formed three tiers of Corporate Governance structure, viz.:

- (i) The Board of Directors The primary role of the Board is to protect the interest and enhance value for all the stakeholders. It conducts overall strategic supervision and control by setting the goals & targets, policies, Practices, governance standards, reporting mechanism & accountability and decision making process to be followed.
- (ii) Committees of Directors There are various committees of Directors such as Audit Committee, Nomination & Remuneration Committee, Stake Holder Relationship Committee and Risk Management Committee etc. which are focused on financial reporting, audit & internal controls, compliance issues, appointment and remuneration of Directors, Auditors, investor grievance redress and Senior Management Employees and the Risk Management framework.
- (iii) Executive Management The entire business including the support services are managed with clearly demarcated responsibilities and authorities at different levels.

Managing Director - The Managing Director is responsible for achieving the Companys vision and mission, business strategies, project execution, mergers and acquisition, significant policy decisions and all the critical issues having significant business & financial implications. He is also responsible for the overall performance and growth of the Company and ensures implementation of the various rules and regulations including the SEBI (PIT) Regulations, 2015 and the decisions of the Board of Directors and its various Committees. He reports to the Board of Directors for any non compliances.

#### 3. Board of Directors

### A. Composition of Board

The Board of directors of the company consists of an optimum combination of Executive, Non-Executive, Independent and Woman Directors, to ensure the independent functioning of the Board. The composition of the Board also complies with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015. As at the end of corporate financial year 2018-19, the total Board consists of Eight (8) directors, out of which One (1) is non-executive, 2 (Two) Women and four (4) are Independent Directors. The composition of the Board of directors and the number of Board Committee in which they are Chairman/ member as on 31.03.2019 are as under:

| Name                      | Category                           | No. of Directorship<br>in other<br>Companies | No. of Committee<br>position held in<br>Companies |        |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|--------|
|                           |                                    | -  | Chairman  | Member |
| Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal | Promoter & Non Executive Director, | 5  | 1   | 0      |
|                           | Chairman of the Board              |  |   |        |
| Mr. Alok K. Garg          | Promoter & Managing Director       | 3  | 0   | 1      |
| Mrs. Kusum Mittal         | Promoter, Women & Whole- Time      | 1  | 0   | 0      |
|                           | Director                           |  |   |        |
| Mrs. Manisha Garg         | Promoter, Women & Whole- Time      | 2  | 0   | 0      |
| _                         | Director                           |  |   |        |
| Dr. Shamsher Singh        | Independent & NED                  | 0  | 4   | 0      |
| Mr. Pramod Fatehpuria     | Independent & NED                  | 2  | 0   | 3      |
| Mr. Mahesh Kumar Patni    | Independent & NED                  | 1  | 0   | 4      |
| Mr. Ashok Omprakash       | Independent & NED                  | 1  | 0   | 1      |
| Agrawal                   | _                                  |  |   |        |

*Note: None of the Director is a Director in other Listed Company.* 

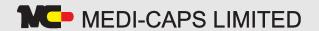
## **B. Selection and Appointment of Directors:**

The Nomination & Remuneration Committee have approved a policy for the selection, appointment and remuneration of directors. In line with the said policy, the Committee facilitates the Board in identification and selection of the Directors who shall be of high integrity with relevant expertise and experience so as to have well diverse Board. The abstract of the said Policy forms part of the Directors Report. Directors are appointed or re-appointed with the approval of the shareholders and shall remain in office in accordance with the provisions of the law laid down by the Board from time-to-time. The Managing Director and all the Non-Executive Directors (except Independent Directors) are liable to retire by rotation unless otherwise specifically provided under the Articles of Association or under any statute.

As required under Regulation 46(2)(b) of the Listing Regulations, the Company has issued formal letters of appointment to the Independent Directors. The terms & conditions of appointment of their appointment and Appointment Letter are posted on the Companys website and can be accessed at <a href="https://www.medicaps.com">www.medicaps.com</a>.

## C. Meetings, agenda and proceedings etc. of the Board Meeting:

The names of the Directors on the Board, Date of Board Meetings, and their record of attendance at Board Meetings held during the year and at the last Annual General Meeting, as on 31<sup>st</sup>March, 2019 are:



There were 4 (Four) Board meetings were held during the financial year on 28<sup>th</sup> day of May 2018, 25<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2018, 14<sup>th</sup> Day of November, 2018, and 7<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2019.

The gap between two Board meetings were not exceeding than 120 days according to provisions laid down

in Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and Secretarial Standards.

| Name of Director            | No. of Board<br>Meetings entitled to<br>attend during the<br>year | No. of Board<br>Meetings Attended | Attendance at the last AGM held<br>on 25 <sup>th</sup> September, 2018 |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal   | 4   | 2                                 | Yes  |
| Mr. Alok K. Garg            | 4   | 3                                 | Yes  |
| Mrs. Kusum Mittal           | 4   | 4                                 | No   |
| Mrs. Manisha Garg           | 4   | 4                                 | No   |
| Dr. Shamsher Singh          | 4   | 4                                 | Yes  |
| Mr. Pramod Fatehpuria       | 4   | 4                                 | No   |
| Mr. Mahesh Kumar Patni      | 4   | 4                                 | Yes  |
| Mr. Ashok Omprakash Agrawal | 4   | 4                                 | No   |

D. Disclosure of Relationship between Directors inter-se:

| Name  | Relationship  | Name of other Directors in inter-se relationship |
|---|---------------|--|
| Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal   | Husband       | Mrs. Kusum Mittal                                |
|   | Father        | Mrs. Manisha Garg                                |
|   | Father in Law | Mr. Alok K. Garg                                 |
| Mr. Alok. K. Garg   | Husband       | Mrs. Manisha Garg                                |
|   | Son in Law    | Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal and Mrs. Kusum Mittal  |
| Mrs. Kusum Mittal   | Wife          | Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal                        |
|   | Mother in law | Mr. Alok K. Garg                                 |
|   | Mother        | Mrs. Manisha Garg                                |
| Mrs. Manisha Garg Daughter Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal and Mrs. Kusum M |               | Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal and Mrs. Kusum Mittal  |
|   | Wife          | Mr. Alok K Garg                                  |

E. No. of Shares held by Non-Executive Director

|                             | No. of Shares Held |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal   | 31,66,320          |
| Dr. Shamsher Singh          | 0                  |
| Mr. Ashok Omprakash Agrawal | 0                  |
| Mr. Pramod Fatehpuria       | 0                  |
| Mr. Mahesh Kumar Patni      | 0                  |

## F. Induction and Familiarization Program for Directors:

On appointment, the concerned Director is issued a Letter of Appointment setting out in detail, the terms of appointment, duties, responsibilities and expected time commitments. Each newly appointed Independent Director is taken through an induction and familiarization program including the presentation and interactive session with the Managing Director, Executive Committee Members and other Functional Heads on the Companys manufacturing, marketing, finance and other important aspects. The Company Secretary briefs the Director about their legal and regulatory responsibilities as a Director. On the matters of specialized nature, the Company engages outside experts/consultants for presentation and discussion with the Board members. The details of familiarization program can be accessed from the website: <a href="https://www.medicaps.com">www.medicaps.com</a>.

# **G. Separate Meeting of Independent Directors:**

As stipulated by the Code of Independent Directors under the Companies Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulations, a separate meeting of the Independent Directors of the Company was held on 14<sup>th</sup> November, 2018 to review the performance of Non-Independent Directors (including the Chairman) and the entire Board.

The Independent Directors also reviewed the quality, content and timeliness of the flow of information between the Management and the Board and its Committees which is necessary to effectively and reasonably perform and discharge their duties.

#### H. Notice and Agenda:

All the meetings are conducted as per well designed and structured Notice and agenda. All the agenda items are backed by necessary supporting information and documents (except for the critical price sensitive information, which is circulated separately or placed at the meeting) to enable the Board to take informed decisions. Agenda also includes minutes of the meetings of all the Board Committees and Subsidiaries for the information of the Board. Additional agenda items in the form of Other Business are included with the permission of the Chairman. Agenda papers are circulated seven days prior to the Board Meeting. In addition, for any business exigencies, the resolutions are passed by circulation and later placed at the subsequent Board/Committee Meeting for ratification / approval.

#### I. Invitees & Proceedings:

Apart from the Board members, the Company Secretary, the CFO, the Heads of Manufacturing and Marketing are invited to attend all the Board Meetings. Other senior management executives are called as and when necessary, to provide additional inputs for the items being discussed by the Board. The CFO



makes presentation on the quarterly and annual operating & financial performance and on annual operating & capex budget. The Managing Director and other senior executives make presentations on capex proposals & progress, operational health & safety and other business issues. The Chairman of various Board Committees brief the Board on all the important matters discussed & decided at their respective committee meetings, which are generally held prior to the Board meeting.

#### J. Post Meeting Action:

Post meetings, all important decisions taken at the meeting are communicated to the concerned officials and departments. Action Taken Report is prepared and reviewed periodically by the Managing Director for the action taken / pending to be taken.

## K. Support and Role of Company Secretary:

She acts as interface between the Board and the Management and provides required assistance on compliance of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, SEBI (SAST) Regulations and the Companies Act, 2013.

#### L. Board Evaluation:

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015 the Board has carried out the annual performance evaluation of its own performance, the Directors individually as well as the evaluation of the working of its Audit, Nomination and Remuneration and other Committees.

The performance evaluation of the Independent Directors was carried out by the entire Board. The performance evaluation of the Chairman and the Non Independent Directors was carried out by the Independent Directors who also reviewed the performance of the Secretarial Department. The Directors expressed their satisfaction with the evaluation process.

#### M. Code of Conduct:

The Board of Directors has laid down a Code of Conduct for Business and Ethics (the Code) for all the Board members and all the employees in the management grade of the Company. The Code covers amongst other things the Companys commitment to honest & ethical personal conduct, fair competition, corporate social responsibility, sustainable environment, health & safety, transparency and compliance of laws & regulations etc. The Company believes in Zero Tolerance to bribery and corruption in any form and in line with our governance philosophy of doing business in most ethical and transparent manner, the Board has laid down an Anti Bribery and Corruption Directives, which is embedded to the Code. The Code of Conduct is posted on the website of the Company.

All the Board members and senior management personnel have confirmed compliance with the code.

#### N. Prevention of Insider Trading Code:

As per SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulation, 2015, the Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for Prevention of Insider Trading. All the Directors, employees and third parties such as auditors, consultants etc. who could have access to the unpublished price sensitive information of the Company are governed by this code. The trading window is closed during the time of declaration of results and occurrence of any material events as per the code. The Company has appointed Compliance Officer, who is responsible for setting forth procedures and implementation of the code for trading in Company's securities. During the year under review there has been due compliance with the said code. The code of conduct was amended in the Board Meeting held on 7<sup>th</sup> Feb.,2019 as per the latest amendment brought in by the SEBI.

#### O. Providing voting by Electronic Means.

Your Company is providing E-voting facility under Regulation 44 of SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015 and Companies Act, 2013. The details regarding e-voting facility is being given with the notice of the Meeting.

## P. Strictures and Penalties

No strictures or penalties have been imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchanges or by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) or by any statutory authority on any matters related to capital markets during the last three years.

#### Q. Compliance with IND-AS

In the preparation of the financial statements, the Company has followed the IND-AS as notified w.e.f. 1<sup>st</sup>April, 2017. The significant accounting policies which are consistently applied have been set out in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

#### R. Vigil Mechanism/Whistle Blower Policy

The Company has laid down a Whistle Blower Policy/vigil mechanism. The company encourages an open door policy where employees have access to the Head of the business/function. The company takes cognizance of the complaints made and suggestions given by the employees and others. Complaints are looked into and whenever necessary, suitable corrective steps are taken. No employee of the company has been denied access to the Audit Committee in this regard

As part of our corporate governance practices, the company has adopted the Whistleblower policy that covers our directors and employees. The policy is provided pursuant to SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015 on our website and also annexed with the Board Report.

# S. Proceeds from public issues, rights issue, preferential issues, etc.

The Company has not raised money through an issue (public issues, rights issues, preferential issues etc.) during the year under review.



## T. Disclosures with respect to demat suspense account/ Unclaimed Suspense Account:

There is no equity shares lying in the demat suspense account/ Unclaimed Suspense Account.

U. Confirmation that in the opinion in of the Board, the Independent Director fulfill the condition specified in this regulation and are independent of the Management:

All Independent Directors has given disclosure as required under the Companies Act, 2013 and Listing Regulations that they are independent of the management and the Management do hereby confirm there independency.

V. Detailed Reason for resignation of Independent Director who resigns before the expiry of his tenure along with the confirmation by such director that there are no other material reason other than those provided:

There is no resignation of any independent Director during the Financial Year.

VI. List of core Skills/Expertise/Competencies identified by the Board of Directors as required in the context of its Business(es) and Sector(s) for it to function effectively and those actually available with the Board:

The following is the list of core skills / expertise / competencies identified by the Board of Directors as required in the context of the Companys business and that the said skills are already available with the Board Members:

- a. Knowledge on Companys businesses (Pharma Industry), policies and business culture major risks/threats and potential opportunities and knowledge of the industry in which the Company operates,
- b. Behavioural skills attributes and competencies to use their knowledge and skills to contribute effectively to the growth of the Company,
- c. Business Strategy, Sales & Marketing, Corporate Governance, Forex Management, Administration, Decision Making,
- d. Financial and Management skills,
- e. Technical / Professional skills and specialized knowledge in relation to Companys business.

#### 4. AUDIT COMMITTEE

#### (A) Terms of reference

The Board has constituted a well-qualified Audit Committee. All the members of the Committee are Non-Executive Directors with majority of them are Independent Directors including Chairman. They possess sound knowledge on accounts, audit, finance, taxation, internal controls etc. The Company Secretary acts as secretary to the committee.

The Audit Committee has adequate powers and detailed terms of reference to play effective role as required under the provisions of section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 18 of SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015 entered into with the Stock Exchanges.

The terms of reference of the Audit Committee are as per the guidelines set out in the listing regulations read with section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013. These broadly includes

#### **Financial Reporting and Related Processes**

A. The role of the audit committee shall include the following:

- (1) Oversight of the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
- (2) recommendation for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of auditors of the Company;
- (3) approval of payment to statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors;
- (4) reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements and auditor's report thereon before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference to:
  - (a) matters required to be included in the directors responsibility statement to be included in the boards report in terms of Section 134(3)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013;
  - (b) changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
  - (c) major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management;
  - (d) significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;
  - (e) compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;
  - (f) disclosure of any related party transactions;
  - (g) modified opinion(s) in the draft audit report;
- (5) reviewing, with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the Board for approval;
- (6) reviewing, with the management, the statement of uses/application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/prospectus/ notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilization of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the board to take up steps in this matter;
- (7) reviewing and monitoring the auditors independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
- (8) approval of Omnibus Related Party Transaction and/or any subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with related parties;



- (9) scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
- (10) valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary;
- (11) evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
- (12) reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, adequacy of the internal control systems;
- (13) reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
- (14) discussion with internal auditors of any significant findings and follow up there on;
- (15) reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the board;
- (16) discussion with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
- (17) to look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
- (18) to review the functioning of the whistle blower mechanism;
- (19) approval of appointment of CFO after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate;
- (20) Carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the audit committee.
- (21) Reviewing the utilization of loans &/ or advances from/ investment by the holding company in the subsidiary exceeding 100 crore or 10% of the asset size of the subsidiary, whichever is lower including existing loans/ advances/ investments.

# B. The audit committee shall mandatorily review the following information:

- (1) management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
- (2) statement of significant related party transactions (as defined by the audit committee), submitted by management;
- (3) management letters/letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors;
- (4) internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses; and
- (5) the appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the chief internal auditor shall be subject to review by the audit committee.
- (6) statement of deviations:
  - (a) quarterly statement of deviation(s) including report of monitoring agency, if applicable, submitted to stock exchange(s) in terms of Regulation 32(1).
  - (b) annual statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/prospectus/ notice in terms of Regulation 32(7).

#### **Audit**

- Review the scope of the Statutory Auditors, the annual audit plan and the Internal Audit Plan with a view to ensure adequate coverage.
- Review the significant audit findings from the statutory and internal audits carried out, the recommendations and Managements response thereto.
- Review and recommend to the Board the appointment/re-appointment of the Statutory Auditors and Cost Auditors considering their independence and effectiveness and their replacement and removal.
- Approve such additional services to be rendered by the Statutory Auditors except those enumerated in Section 144 of the Companies Act, 2013 and payment for such services.
- To recommend to the Board the remuneration of the Statutory Auditors/Cost Auditors/secretarial auditor
- To discuss with the Statutory Auditors/Internal Auditors any significant difficulties encountered during the course of the Audit.

#### **Other Duties**

- To approve the appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the Internal Auditor and to approve the appointment of the Chief Financial Officer.
- To grant omnibus approval for related party transactions which are in the ordinary course of business and on an arms length pricing basis and to review and approve such transactions subject to the approval of the Board.

#### (B) Constitution and Composition

The terms of reference of the audit committee are extensive and include all that is mandated in regulation 18 of SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015 and section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 as regards composition of the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee of the Company as on 31<sup>st</sup>March, 2019 comprises of the following Directors of the Company.

| Name of the Director   | Designation |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Dr. Shamsher Singh     | Chairman    |
| Mr. Mahesh Kumar Patni | Member      |
| Mr. Pramod Fatehpuria  | Member      |

All the three members of the audit committee are non-executive and Independent directors.



#### (C) Meeting and attendance during the year

Four (4) meetings were held during the financial year 2018-19 on 28<sup>th</sup> May 2018, 25<sup>th</sup> July, 2018, 14<sup>th</sup> November, 2018 and 7<sup>th</sup> February 2019. The attendance of each member of the committee is as under:

| Name of the Director   | Total no. of meeting held during the year | No. of Meeting attended |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Dr. Shamsher Singh     | 4   | 4                       |
| Mr. Mahesh Kumar Patni | 4   | 4                       |
| Mr. Pramod Fatehpuria  | 4   | 4                       |

CS acts as the Secretary to the Committee. Chairman and Member of the Audit Committee were present at the last Annual General Meeting to answer the shareholders queries.

## (D) Invitees / Participants:

- 1. The M.D. & CFO are the permanent invitees to all Audit Committee meetings.
- Head of Internal Audit department attends all the Audit Committee Meetings as far as possible and briefs the Committee on all the points covered in the Internal Audit Report as well as the other issues that come up during discussions.
- 3. The representatives of the Statutory Auditors have attended all the Audit Committee meetings held during the year.

## (E) Private Meetings:

In order to get the inputs and opinions of the Statutory Auditors and the Internal Auditors, the Committee also held one separate one-to-one meeting during the year with the Statutory Auditor and Head of Internal Audit department but without the presence of the Managing Director and the management representatives.

#### 5. NOMINATION & REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

## (A) Terms of reference

The Remuneration Committee recommends remuneration, promotions, increments and appointments etc. for the Directors, Whole time Directors and relative of the directors to the Board for approval. The Committee is empowered to -

- 1. To formulate criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy relating to appointment and remuneration for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other senior employees;
- 2. To formulate criteria for evaluation of the members of the Board of Directors including Independent Directors, the Board of Directors and the Committees thereof;
- 3. To devise policy on Board Diversity;
- 4. To identify persons, qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and where necessary, their removal;
- 5. To formulate policy ensuring the following:
  - a. The level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate directors of the quality required to run the Company successfully,
  - b. Relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks, and
  - c. Remuneration to Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and senior management involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals;
  - d. Recommendation to the board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management.
- 6. To design Companys policy on specific remuneration p ackages for Executive/ Whole Time Directors and Key Managerial Personnel including pension rights and any other compensation payment;
- 7. To determine, peruse and finalize terms and conditions including remuneration payable to Executive/ Whole Time Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company from time to time;
- 8. To review, amend or ratify the existing terms and conditions including remuneration payable to Executive/Whole-time Directors, Senior Management Personnel and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company;
- 9. Any other matter as may be assigned by the Board of Directors.

#### (B) Composition

In compliance with the provisions of section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Listing Regulation. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company as on 31<sup>st</sup>March, 2019 comprises of the following Directors of the Company.

| Name of the Director   | Designation |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Dr. Shamsher Singh     | Chairman    |
| Mr. Mahesh Kumar Patni | Member      |
| Mr. Pramod Fatehpuria  | Member      |

All the three members of the remuneration committee are independent directors.

## (C) Meeting and attendance during the year

One (1) meeting was held during the financial year 2018-19 on 25<sup>th</sup>July, 2018. The attendance of each member of the committee is as under:

| Name of the Director | No. of Meeting held during the year | No. of Meeting attended |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                      |                                     |                         |



| Dr. Shamsher Singh     | 1 | 1 |
|------------------------|---|---|
| Mr. Mahesh Kumar Patni | 1 | 1 |
| Mr. Pramod Fatehpuria  | 1 | 1 |

#### (D) Performance Evaluation for Independent Directors:

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and as stipulated under regulation 25 of SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015, the Board of Directors adopted a formal mechanism for evaluating its performance and as well as that of its Committees and individual Directors. A structured evaluation process covering various aspects of the Boards functioning such as Composition of the Board & committees, experience & competencies, performance of specific duties & obligations, governance issues etc.

## (E) Remuneration Policy and Policy on selection of Directors.

The Nomination and Remuneration (N&R) Committee has adopted a Charter which, inter alia, deals with the manner of selection of Board of Directors, Managing Director, Whole-time Directors, senior management and Key Managerial Persons and also adopt policy for their remuneration. This Policy is accordingly derived from the said Charter. The said policies can be accessed from the website: <a href="https://www.medicaps.com">www.medicaps.com</a> and part of the Annual report.

#### (F) Remuneration of Directors

Pecuniary relationship or transaction of the non-executive director:- NIL

Criteria of making payment to non-executive directors:-Remuneration policy of Directors states terms & condition criteria for making payment to directors, the said policy is part of the annual report further this policy has hosted on website of your Company The said policies can be accessed from the website: <a href="https://www.medicaps.com">www.medicaps.com</a> and part of the Annual report.

The Company has not paid any commission or setting fee to any non executive and independent directors for the year ended 31stMarch, 2019

Details of the remuneration paid to the Executive Directors:-

| Name              | Salary    | Benefits,       | Commission | ESPS | Period of Contract   |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------|------|----------------------|
|                   |           | Perquisites and |            |      |                      |
|                   |           | allowances      |            |      |                      |
| Mr. Alok K. Garg  | 30,00,000 | 0               | 0          | 0    | 01/04/19 to 31/03/22 |
| Mrs. Kusum Mittal | 18,00,000 | 0               | 0          | 0    | 01/10/16 to 30/09/19 |
| Mrs. Manisha Garg | 12,00,000 | 0               | 0          | 0    | 11/11/16 to 10/11/19 |

#### 6. STAKEHOLDERS' RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

Based on the revised scope, this Committee is responsible for transfer/transmission of shares, satisfactory redressal of investors complaints and recommends meas ures for overall improvement in the quality of investor services. The Committee also looks into shares kept in abeyance, if any.

A) In compliance with the provisions of section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and regulation 20 of SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015, the Board has renamed and reconstituted the existing Investors Grievance Committee as the Stakeholders Relationship Committee consists of the members as stated below.

During the year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 there were 6 (Six) meetings (16/07/2018, 29/09/2018, 08/12/2018, 08/01/2019, 08/02/2019 and 30/03/2019) required to hold.

| Name of the Director/Member | Designation | No. of Meeting Held | No. of Meetings<br>Attended |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Dr. Shamsher Singh          | Chairman    | 6                   | 6                           |
| Mr. Mahesh Kumar Patni      | Member      | 6                   | 6                           |
| Mr. Ashok R. Pitliya        | Member      | 6                   | 6                           |

B) Compliance Officer of the Company: CS Ayushi Silot, Company Secretary is designated as the Compliance Officer.

C) Share holder Complaint Status during the financial year 2018-19:

| No. of Shareholder Complaint received | No. of Complaint resolved | No. of Complaint Pending |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 17                                    | 17                        | -                        |

#### 7. CSR COMMITTEE

As per the provisions of section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, The Company is not required to constitute any CSR Committee during the year.

#### 8. RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

In compliance with the provisions of listing regulations and Companies Act, 2013, the Board has constituted a Risk Management Committee under the Chairmanship of Mr.Ramesh Chandra Mittal and consists of the members as stated below.

| Name of the Director/Member | Designation |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal   | Chairman    |
| Mr. Alok K. Garg            | Member      |
| Mr. Ashok R. Pitliya        | Member      |

During the year ended on 31<sup>st</sup>March, 2019 this Committee has no meetings. The Committee is required to lay down the procedures to review the risk assessment and minimization procedures and the Board is responsible for framing, implementing and monitoring the risk management plan of the Company.

The Terms of Reference of the Committee are:-

a) To review the framework of BRM process;



- b) To risk identification and assessment;
- c) To review and monitoring of risk mitigation plans

During the year, the Committee reviewed the risk trend, exposure and potential impact analysis carried out by the management. It was specifically confirmed to the Committee by the MD & CEO and the CFO that the mitigation plans are finalized and up to date, owners are identified and the progress of mitigation actions are monitored.

#### 9. CORPORATE COMPLIANCE COMMITTE

As a part of good corporate governance practices during the year under review, your company has constituted a Corporate Compliance Committee of its Board for the following purpose:-

- 1) The Committee shall have oversight responsibility for matters of compliance, including the Companys overall compliance programs, policies and procedures; significant legal or regulatory compliance exposure.
- 2) The Committee shall oversee the Companys compliance efforts with respect to relevant Company policies, the Companys Code of Business Conduct, and relevant laws and regulations.
- 3) The Committee shall monitor the Companys efforts to implement compliance programs, policies and procedures that respond to the various compliance and regulatory risks facing the Company and support lawful and ethical business conduct by the Companys employees.
- 4) The Committee shall also monitor the Companys e fforts to fulfill legal obligations arising from settlement agreements and other similar documents or orders, and shall review, at its discretion.
- 5) The Committee shall, at its discretion, oversee the investigation of, and may also request the investigation of, any significant instances of non-compliance with laws or the Companys compliance programs, policies or procedures, or potential compliance violations that are reported to the Committee; provided, however, that any such matters related to financial non-compliance or potential financial compliance violations shall be directed to the Audit Committee for investigation.

| Name of the Director/Member | Designation |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Dr. Shamsher Singh          | Chairman    |
| Mr. Ashok Omprakash Agrawal | Member      |
| Mr. Mahesh Kumar Patni      | Member      |

During the year ended on 31st March, 2019 there was one meeting held on 14.11.2018

# 10. INTERNAL COMMITTEE FOR (SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013

In compliance with Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 the Board has constituted an Internal Committee and Mrs. Kusum Mittal is the Chairperson of the Committee, Mrs. Manisha Garg, WTD and Ms. Ayushi Silot, CS as members of the Committee to look into the complaints of the women employees relating to the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace. As there was no reference to the Committee, no meeting was required to be held during the year 2018-19.

## 11. SECRETARIAL COMPLIANCE REPORT

SEBI vide its Circular No. CIR/CFD/CMD1/27/2019 dated 8<sup>th</sup>February, 2019 read with Regulation 24(A) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015, directed listed entities to obtain Annual Secretarial Compliance Report from a Practicing Company Secretary for compliance of all applicable SEBI Regulations and circulars/guidelines issued thereunder. The said Secretarial Compliance Report is in addition to the Secretarial Audit by Practicing Company Secretaries under Form MR-3 and is required to be submitted to Stock Exchanges within 60 days of the end of the financial year.

The Company has obtained the services of CS Ishan Jain (CP No. 13032), Practicing Company Secretary for providing required Compliance Report for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup>March, 2019 and filed with the BSE Ltd. As required.

## 12. CERTIFICATE FROM PRACTICING COMPANY SECRETARY FOR NON DIS-QUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

as required under Part C of Schedule V of the SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015, the Company has obtained a certificate from CS Ishan Jain (FCS 9984 CP No. 13032), proprietor of M/s. Ishan Jain & Co., Practicing Company Secretaries, certifying that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as directors of the Company by the Securities and Exchange Board of India/ Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority.

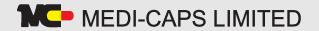
A compliance certificate from M/s. Ishan Jain & Co., Practicing Company Secretaries pursuant to the requirements of Schedule V of the SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015 regarding compliance of conditions is attached as Annexure to the Corporate Governance Report.

#### 13. INFORMATION ON GENERAL BODY MEETINGS

The details of the location and time for last three Annual General Meetings are given hereunder: -

| Year    | Date of AGM | Time of AGM | Venue                    | Special    | Postal Ballot |
|---------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------|---------------|
|         |             |             |                          | Resolution |               |
| 2015-16 | 29/09/2016  | 11.00 A.M.  | At the Registered Office | Nil        | Nil           |
| 2016-17 | 28/09/2017  | 11.00 A.M.  | At the Registered Office | 1          | Nil           |
| 2017-18 | 25/09/2018  | 11.00 A.M.  | At the Registered Office | 3          | Nil           |

14. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION



The quarterly, half-yearly and yearly financial results of the Company are sent to the Stock Exchanges immediately after these are approved by the Board. These are widely published in following newspapers. These results are simultaneously posted on the website of the Company at <a href="www.medicaps.com">www.medicaps.com</a> and also uploaded on the website of the BSE Ltd.

| <b>Quarterly Results</b> | Newspaper Publication                | Displayed in Website |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 30.06.2018               | Choutha Sansaar & Free Press, Indore | www.medicaps.com     |
| 30.09.2018               | Choutha Sansaar & Free Press, Indore | www.medicaps.com     |
| 31.12.2018               | Choutha Sansaar & Free Press, Indore | www.medicaps.com     |
| 31.03.2019               | Choutha Sansaar & Free Press, Indore | www.medicaps.com     |

However, the Company has not made any official releases and presentation to any institution.

# 15. GENERAL SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

| 15. GENERAL SHAREHOLDER INI                        |   |
|--|---|
| Date, Time and Venue of Annual General             | Wednesday, 25 <sup>th</sup> September, 2019 at 11.00 A.M. at the registered office of |
| Meeting  | the company situated at "Mhow - Neemuch Road, Sector I, Pithampur,                    |
|  | Distt. Dhar-454775"   |
| E-voting period                                    | From 22.09.2019 on 9:00 A.M. [IST] To 24.09.2019 on 5:00 P.M [IST]                    |
| Financial Calendar Results                         |   |
| for the quarter ending 30 <sup>th</sup> June, 2019 | On or Before 14 <sup>th</sup> August, 2019  |
| for the quarter ending 30 <sup>th</sup> Sept, 2019 | On or Before 14 <sup>th</sup> November, 2019  |
| for the quarter ending 31 <sup>st</sup> Dec., 2019 | On or Before 14 <sup>th</sup> Feb., 2020  |
| for the quarter ending 31st March, 2020            | On or Before 30 <sup>th</sup> May, 2020   |
| Board Meeting for consideration of Annual          | 28.05.2019  |
| Accounts for the financial year 2018-19            |   |
| Book Closure                                       | 19 <sup>th</sup> Sept., 2019 to 25 <sup>th</sup> Sept., 2019 (both days inclusive)    |
| Cutoff date for E-voting                           | 18 <sup>th</sup> September, 2019  |
| Posting/mailing of Annual Report                   | Before 1 <sup>st</sup> September, 2019  |
| Last date for receipt of Proxy                     | 23 <sup>rd</sup> September, 2019 at 10:59 A.M.  |
| Listing on Stock Exchange                          | The equity shares of the company are listed at BSE Ltd. and the listing               |
|  | fees has been paid for 2019-2020  |
| Registered Office and Plant Location               | Mhow - Neemuch Road, Sector I, Pithampur, Distt. Dhar-454775                          |
| Compliance Officer and Company Secretary           | CS Ayushi Silot   |
| Registrars and Share Transfer Agents               | Ankit Consultancy Pvt. Ltd.,  |
|  | Plot No.60, Electronic Complex,   |
|  | Pardeshipura, Indore (M.P.) 452010  |
|  | Tel: 0731- 2551745/46, Fax: 0731- 4065798   |
|  | Email: ankit_4321@yahoo.com   |
| Scrutinizer for E-voting                           | CS Arvind Kumar Meena, Practicing Company Secretary                                   |
| Scrip Code   | 523144  |
| ISIN NO  | INE442D01010  |
| The financial year covered by this Annual          | April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019   |
| Report   |   |
| Share Transfer System                              | Transfers are registered and returned by the Registrars & Share Transfer              |
|  | Agents within a period of 15 days from the date of receipt of the                     |
|  | documents, provided the same are in order.  |
| Commodity price risk or foreign exchange           | Usual policy is to sell its products at prevailing market prices, and not to          |
| risk and hedging activity                          | enter into price hedging arrangements.  |
| Corporate Office for correspondence                | 201, Pushpratana Paradise, 9/5, New Palasia, Indore (M.P.) 452001                     |
|  |   |

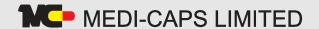
# a) Market Price Data (Rs.)

The monthly high and low quotations of shares of the Company traded at the BSE Ltd., during the financial year 2018-19 are given below:

| March 1 |       |       | 1     | <i>(</i> 1) | N. COL        | NT - C/T - 1  | 70 4 1 70      |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Month   | Open  | High  | Low   | Close       | No. of Shares | No. of Trades | Total Turnover |
| Apr 18  | 23.00 | 24.50 | 19.50 | 20.35       | 234224        | 907           | 5149520        |
| May 18  | 20.45 | 22.80 | 18.05 | 21.25       | 102956        | 569           | 2073138        |
| Jun 18  | 20.85 | 22.80 | 16.60 | 17.85       | 115481        | 503           | 2221483        |
| Jul 18  | 17.75 | 19.20 | 16.80 | 18.65       | 63239         | 467           | 1114937        |
| Aug 18  | 17.40 | 20.00 | 16.30 | 17.50       | 123070        | 451           | 2214973        |
| Sep 18  | 17.20 | 18.70 | 13.70 | 14.20       | 152243        | 680           | 2517285        |
| Oct 18  | 15.80 | 17.00 | 13.20 | 15.35       | 62961         | 306           | 927679         |
| Nov 18  | 15.30 | 16.10 | 13.15 | 13.95       | 69311         | 279           | 1007406        |
| Dec 18  | 13.15 | 15.74 | 13.00 | 13.64       | 54212         | 326           | 756564         |
| Jan 19  | 13.33 | 16.15 | 13.00 | 13.27       | 79949         | 449           | 1089333        |
| Feb 19  | 13.95 | 14.19 | 10.53 | 13.94       | 47073         | 470           | 612512         |
| Mar 19  | 13.25 | 17.40 | 13.25 | 16.55       | 150242        | 463           | 2193755        |

b) Distribution of Shareholding as on 31st March, 2019

| No. of Shares | No. of Shareholders | % of Shareholders | Share Amount | % of Total |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|
| Up to 1000    | 755                 | 18.29             | 392280       | 0.31%      |
| 1001-2000     | 477                 | 11.56             | 856330       | 0.69%      |
| 2001-3000     | 423                 | 10.25             | 1224150      | 0.98%      |
| 3001-4000     | 647                 | 15.68             | 2553630      | 2.05%      |
| 4001-5000     | 258                 | 6.25              | 1256090      | 1.01%      |



| No. of Shares | No. of Shareholders | % of Shareholders | Share Amount | % of Total |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|
| 5001-10000    | 730                 | 17.69             | 5876730      | 4.71%      |
| 10001-20000   | 435                 | 10.54             | 6809650      | 5.46%      |
| 20001-30000   | 119                 | 2.88              | 3026730      | 2.43%      |
| 30001-40000   | 73                  | 1.77              | 2637820      | 2.12%      |
| 40001-50000   | 43                  | 1.04              | 2032680      | 1.63%      |
| 50001-100000  | 90                  | 2.18              | 6477170      | 5.19%      |
| 100000-Above  | 77                  | 1.87              | 91556300     | 73.42%     |
| TOTAL         | 4127                | 100               | 124699560    | 100%       |

## c) DEMATERIALISATION OF SHARES & LIQUIDITY

The shares of the Company are under compulsory demat segment and are listed on BSE Ltd. The Company's shares are available for trading in the depository of both NSDL & CDSL.

## d) Details of Demat Shares as on 31<sup>st</sup>March, 2019

|                         | No. of Shareholders/Beneficial Owners | No. of Shares | % of Capital |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| NSDL                    | 1917                                  | 9862869       | 79.09        |
| CDSL                    | 1390                                  | 2116325       | 16.97        |
| Sub-Total               | 3307                                  | 11979194      | 96.06        |
| Shares in physical form | 820                                   | 490762        | 3.94         |
| Grand Total             | 4127                                  | 12469956      | 100.00%      |

#### e) Reconciliation of Share Capital Audit

As stipulated by Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), a qualified practicing Company Secretary carries out the Share Capital Audit to reconcile the total admitted capital with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) and the total issued and listed capital. This audit is carried out every quarter and the report thereon is submitted to stock exchanges, NSDL and CDSL and is also placed before the Board of Directors. No discrepancies were noticed during these audits.

#### f) Outstanding Convertible Instruments

There are no outstanding warrants or any convertible instruments.

# 16. TRANSFER OF UNCLAIMED/ UNPAID AMOUNTS TO THE INVESTORS EDUCATION AND PROTECTION FUND (IEPF)

Pursuant to sections 124-125, and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, all unclaimed/unpaid dividend, application money, debenture interest and interest on deposits as well as the principal amount of debentures and deposits, as applicable, remaining unclaimed /unpaid for a period of seven years from the date they became due for payment, were required to be transferred to the IEPF. Sections 124 and 125 of the Act, read with the IEPF Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016 (IEPF Rules), both of which were applicable with effect from 7 <sup>th</sup> September, 2016, also contain similar provisions for transfer of such amounts to the IEPF. Accordingly, all unclaimed/unpaid dividend, application money, debenture interest and interest on deposits as well as the principal amount of debentures and deposits, as applicable, remaining unclaimed / unpaid for a period of seven years from the date they became due for payment, in relation to the Company, Medi-Caps Limited which have been transferred to the IEPF established by the Central Government. No claim shall be entertained against the Company for the amounts so transferred and other related information about IEPF viz, outstanding dividend accounts, due dates and other information can be accessed from companys website <a href="http://www.medicaps.com">http://www.medicaps.com</a>.

The dates by which the dividend amounts will be transferred to IEPF are as under:

| Financial Year | Date of<br>Declaration | Rate of Dividend per Share Rs. | Due date for transfer to IEPF | Amount of unpaid dividend |
|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2011-12        | 29/09/2012             | 1.50                           | 04/11/2019                    | 1.94.212                  |

## 17. OTHER DISCLOSURES

- 1. There are no materially significant transactions with the related parties viz. Promoters, Directors or the Management, or their relatives or Subsidiaries that had potential conflict with the Companys interest.
- 2. There were no non-compliance by the Company and no penalty, strictures imposed by the stock exchange of the SEBI or any statutory authority on any matter related to capital market during the last three year.
- 3. The Company has formed and hosted the Vigil Mechanism/whistle blower Policy on the website of the Company, and the Company confirm that no personnel were denied to access to the audit committee.
- 4. The Company has complied with all the mandatory requirements under the SEBI(LODR) Regulations, 2015 as applicable.
- 5. The Company has hosted all the required policy on the website of the company including policy for determining (material) subsidiaries and for related party transactions.
- 6. The Company has not entered in any material related party transaction
- 7. Since the Company is not dealing in commodity hedging, therefore, it is not having any risk associated thereto.



- 8. Suitable disclosure as required by the IND-AS has been made in the Annual Report. The Related Party Transactions Policy as approved by the Board is uploaded on the Companys website at <a href="http://www.medicaps.com">http://www.medicaps.com</a>
- 9. The Company is not having any security to credit in the d-mat suspense account or unclaimed suspense account u/s 124(5) and (6) of the Companies Act, 2013.
- 18. DISCRETIONARY REQUIREMENTS UNDER REGULATION 27 OF SEBI (LODR) REGULATION, 2015 The status of compliance with discretionary recommendations of the Regulation 27 of the Listing Regulations with Stock Exchanges is provided below:
- 1. Non-Executive Chairmans Office: Chairmans office is separate from that of the Managing Director & CEO.
- 2. Shareholders Rights: As the quarterly and half yearly financial performance along with significant events are published in the newspapers and are also posted on the Companys website, the same are not being sent to the shareholders.
- 3. Modified Opinion in Auditors Report: The Companys financial statement for the year 2018-19 does not contain any modified audit opinion.
- 4. Reporting of Internal Auditor: The Internal Auditor reports to the Audit Committee.

During the year under review, no extra ordinary general meeting was held as well as no resolution was passed through the Postal Ballot process.

#### 19. MD / CFO CERTIFICATION

The Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer have provided certificate pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 17(8) of the Listing Regulations certifying that the financial statements do not contain any materially untrue statement and these statements represent a true and fair view of the Companys affairs. The said certificate is annexed and forms part of the Report.

20.WHERE THE BOARD HAD NOT ACCEPTED ANY RECOMMENDATION OF ANY COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD WHICH IS MANDATORILY REQUIRED, IN THE RELEVANT FINANCIAL YEAR, THE SAME TO BE DISCLOSED ALONG WITH REASONS THEREOF

There are no such events where the Board has not accepted any recommendation of any committee of the Board during the year under review.

# 21. TOTAL FEES FOR ALL SERVICES PAID BY THE COMPANY AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES, ON A CONSOLIDATED BASIS, TO THE STATUTORY AUDITOR

The Company is paying Auditors Remuneration to M/s Rawka & Associates, Chartered Accountants in the following manner:

| Particulars    | Medi-Caps Ltd. | Medgel Pvt. Ltd. | Total    |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------|
| Audit Fees     | 2,50,000       | 20,000           | 2,70,000 |
| Tax Audit Fees | 20,000         | 10,000           | 30,000   |
| Others         | 30,000         | 0                | 30,000   |
| Total          | 3,00,000       | 30,000           | 3,30,000 |

#### **Independent Auditors Certificate on Corporate Governance**

{Requirements under the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015} To,

The Members,

## **Medi-Caps Limited**

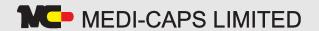
- 1. This certificate is issued in accordance with the terms of our engagement.
- 2. We, **Rawka & Associates**, Chartered Accountants, the Statutory Auditors of **Medi-Caps Limited** ("the Company"), have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by the Company, for the year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2019, as stipulated in regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of regulation 46(2) and Para C and D of Schedule V of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 (the Listing Regulations).

## **Managements Responsibility**

3. The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management. This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control and procedures to ensure the compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance stipulated in Listing Regulations.

## **Auditors Responsibility**

- 4. Our responsibility is limited to examining the procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.
- 5. We have examined the books of account and other relevant records and documents maintained by the Company for the purposes of providing reasonable assurance on the compliance with Corporate Governance requirements by the Company.
- 6. We have carried out an examination of the relevant records of the Company in accordance with the Guidance Note on Certification of Corporate Governance issued by the Institute of Chartered



Accountants of India (the ICAI), the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143 (10) of the Companies Act 2013, in so far as applicable for the purpose of this certificate and as per the Guidance Note on Reports or Certificates for Special Purposes issued by the ICAI which requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI.

7. We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of the Standard on Quality Control (SQC) 1, Quality Control for Firms that Perform Audits and Reviews of Historical Financial Information, and Other Assurance and Related Services Engagements.

### **Opinion**

- 8. Based on our examination of the relevant records and according to the information and explanations provided to us and the representations provided by the Management, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of regulation 46(2) and para C and D of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations during the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019.
- 9. We state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For, M/S Rawka & Associates Chartered Accountants FRN: 021606C

Place: Pithampur Date: 30<sup>th</sup> July, 2019

Venus Rawka Partner M.N. 429040

#### **COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**

[Under Regulation 17(8) of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015]

To.

The Board of Directors

#### **Medi-Caps Limited**

- A. We have reviewed financial Statements and the Cash Flow Statements, Detailed Trial Balance and Grouping thereof for the Year ended 31 st March, 2019 and that to the best of our knowledge and belief:
  - (1) These statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading;
  - (2) These statements together present a true and fair view of the Companys affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- B. There are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the Company during the year which are fraudulent, illegal or violate the Companys code of conduct.
- C. We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and that we have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the Company pertaining to financial reporting and we have disclosed to the auditors and the audit committee, deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which we are aware and the steps we have taken or propose to take to rectify these deficiencies.
- D. We have indicated to the auditors and the Audit committee
  - (1) Significant changes in internal control over financial reporting during the Financial year 2018-19;
  - (2) Significant changes in accounting policies during the quarter and that the same have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements; and
  - (3) Instances of significant fraud of which they have become aware and the involvement therein, if any, of the management or an employee having a significant role in the Companys internal control system over financial reporting.

For and on behalf of the Board

Date: 28/05/2019Alok K GargManish Kumar JainPlace: PithampurManaging DirectorCFO

DIN: 00274321

#### CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

(pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C clause (10)(i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

To, The Members of Medi-Caps Ltd. Mhow-Neemuch Road, Sector 1 Pithampur, Dhar-454775 (M.P.)



We have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of **Medi-Caps Limited** having CIN: L24232MP1983PLC002231 and having registered office at Mhow - Neemuch Road, Sector 1 Pithampur, Dhar-454775 (M.P.) (hereinafter referred to as the Company), produced before us by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal <a href="www.mca.gov.in">www.mca.gov.in</a>) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to us by the Company and its officers,

We hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ending on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, or any such other Statutory Authority.

| Sr. No. | Name of Director            | DIN      | Date of appointment in Company |
|---------|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| 1       | Mr. Ramesh Chandra Mittal   | 00035272 | 06/08/1983                     |
| 2       | Mr. Alok K Garg*            | 00274321 | 01/04/1999                     |
| 3       | Mrs. Kusum Mittal           | 00035356 | 04/05/1991                     |
| 4       | Mrs. Manisha Garg           | 01006545 | 11/11/2016                     |
| 5       | Dr. Shamsher Singh          | 00204290 | 30/04/2002                     |
| 6       | Mr. Mahesh Kumar Patni      | 07444248 | 27/05/2016                     |
| 7       | Mr. Pramod Fatehpuria       | 00972389 | 29/05/2014                     |
| 8       | Mr. Ashok Omprakash Agrawal | 07870578 | 25/07/2017                     |

Note: Date of Appointment as per MCA Master Data is 01/04/2007.

Ensuring the eligibility of for the appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification.

This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Place: Indore

Date: 15<sup>th</sup> July, 2019

For, Ishan Jain & Co.

Company Secretaries

CS Ishan Jain Proprietor FCS: 9978 CP: 13032



#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# TO, THE MEMBERS OF MEDICAPS LIMITED,

## Report on Audit of Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements of **MEDICAPS LIMITED** (the Company), which comprise the balance sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2019, the statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the cash flow statement and the statement of changes in equity for the year then ended and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "The Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements").

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, (Ind AS) and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2019, the profit and total comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

## Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditors Res ponsibilities for the Audit of the Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the independence requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAIs Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements.

#### Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

#### Responsibility of Management for Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements

The Companys Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, total comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the Ind AS prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, and other accounting principles generally accepted in India.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements, management is responsible for assessing the Companys ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors are responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

## Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors report that include s our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Standalone Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- •Conclude on the appropriateness of managements use of the going concers basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Companys ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors report to the related disclosures in the Standalone Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Standalone Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- 1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure-A" statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order to the extent applicable.
- 2. As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a. we have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit;
  - b. In our opinion proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
  - c. The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss Including other comprehensive income, the Cash Flow Statement, and statement of change in equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
  - d. In our opinion, the aforesaid Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act.
  - e. On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
  - f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure-B".
  - g. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
    - I. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations in its financial position in the Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements.
  - II. The Company did not have any long term contracts including derivatives contract for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
  - III. Eligible amount has been transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company

For Rawka & Associates

Chartered Accountants

FRN: 021606C

Venus Rawka Partner M. No.: 429040

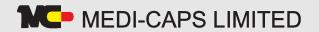
Place: Indore Date: 30/05/2019

## Annexure 'A' to Independent Auditors' Report

(Referred to Para 1 under the heading of "Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements" of our report of even date to the members of Medicaps Ltd. for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019)

- (i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of Property, Plant & Equipments.
  - (b) As explained to us, the Property, Plant & Equipments have been physically verified by the management of the Company in accordance with phased programme of verification, which in our opinion is reasonable, considering the size and nature of its business. No material discrepancies were noticed during such verification.
  - (c) According to information and explanation given to us including registered title deeds, we report that, the title deed comprising all the immovable properties of land and buildings which are freehold, are held in the name of company as at the Balance Sheet date. In respect of immovable property of land that have been taken on lease and disclosed as property, plant and equipment in the Standalone Financial Statements, the lease agreements are in the name of the company, where the company is the lessee in the agreement.
- According to the information and explanations given to us, physical verification of the inventories has (ii) been conducted by the management at reasonable interval. The Company has maintained proper records of inventory; there was no material discrepancies noticed on physical verification of the inventories as compared to the book.
- (iii) According to the information and explanations given to us, the company has not granted any loans. secured or unsecured to companies, firms, Limited Liability partnerships or other parties covered in the Register maintained under section 189 of the Act. Therefore, the provision clause 3 (iii) (a) to (C) of the Companies (Auditors' Report) Order, 2016 are not applicable to the Company.
- (iv) According to the information and explanations given to us, the company has not entered into any eligible transactions as specified in the provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 hence this clause is not applicable to the Company. The company has guaranteed Rs. 2.00 Crores for the Loan taken by Medgel Private Limited (wholly owned subsidiary) from IDBI Bank Ltd.
- (v) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposits from the public within the meaning of Sections 73 to 76 of the Act and the Rules framed there under to the extent notified.
- (vi)According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not covered under Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014 prescribed by the Central Government under Section 148(1) of the Act; hence this clause is not applicable to the Company.
- (vii) (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of the records of the Company, the Company is generally regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues including Provident Fund, Employee's State Insurance, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Custom Duty, Excise Duty, Value Added Tax, Cess and other material statutory dues with the appropriate authorities. As provided to us by the management, the extent of the arrears of outstanding statutory dues as at the last day of the financial year concerned for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable, are
  - According to the records of the Company, there are no dues outstanding of income tax / Sales Tax/ wealth tax / service tax / custom duty / excise duty / VAT / cess etc. on account of any dispute except the following:

| Name<br>Statute | of  | the  | Nature of Dues | Forum where dispute is pending | Period to which the amount relates | Amount Involved | Amount<br>Unpaid |
|-----------------|-----|------|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Income<br>1961  | Tax | Act, | Income Tax     | ITAT                           | A.Y.<br>2013-14                    | Rs. 18,01,360/- | Rs. 26,110/-     |
| Income<br>1961  | Tax | Act, | Income Tax     | CIT(A)                         | A.Y.<br>2014-15                    | Rs. 21,23,210/- | Rs. 12,23,210/-  |
| Income<br>1961  | Tax | Act, | Income Tax     | CIT(A)                         | A.Y.<br>2015-16                    | Rs. 17,45,580/- | Rs. 2,70,830/-   |
| Income<br>1961  | Tax | Act, | Income Tax     | CIT(A)                         | A.Y.<br>2016-17                    | Rs. 15,13,441/- | Rs. 3,02,690/-   |



- (viii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in the repayment of loans to banks. The Company has not taken any loan either from financial institutions or the government and has not issued any debentures during the year.
- (ix) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company has not raised moneys by way of any public offer including debt instruments and term Loans during the year and hence the provisions of clause 3 (ix) of the Order are not applicable to the Company
- (x) On the basis of our examination of the books and records of the Company and according to the information and explanations given to us, we have neither come across any instance of material fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees, noticed or reported during the year, nor have we been informed of any such case by the Management.
- (xi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the managerial remuneration has been paid or provided in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Companies Act;
- (xii) In our opinion, the Company is not a Nidhi Company. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3 (xii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (xiii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, all transactions with the related parties are in compliance with section 177 and 188 of Companies Act, 2013 and the details have been disclosed in the Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements as required by the applicable Indian accounting standards.
- (xiv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year under review. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3 (xiv) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (xv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given by the management, the company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3 (xv) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (xvi) In our opinion, the company is not required to be registered under section 45 IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 and accordingly, the provisions of clause 3 (xvi) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

For Rawka & Associates

Chartered Accountants FRN: 021606C

**Place**: Indore **Date**: 30/05/2019

Venus Rawka

Partner

M. No.: 429040

## **Annexure B to Independent Auditors Report**

(Referred to Para 2(f) under the heading of Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements of our report of even date to the members of Medicaps Ltd. for the year ended 31st March, 2019)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act)

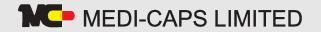
We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **MEDICAPS LIMITED** (the Company) as of 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 in conjunction with our audit of the Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

## **Managements Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Companys management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to companys policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **Auditors Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the Guidance Note) and the Standards on Auditing and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls over Financial Reporting, both applicable to an audit of the Internal Financial Controls and both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance



Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditors judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Companys internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

## Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of Standalone Financial Statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of Standalone Financial Statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

## **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2019, based on, the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For Rawka & Associates

**Chartered Accountants** FRN: 021606C

**Place**: Indore Date: 30/05/2019

Venus Rawka

Partner

M. No.: 429040



# MEDI-CAPS LTD. Standalone Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2019

Amount in Rs.

|  |      |                                    | Amount in Ks.                      |
|--|------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Particulars                            | Note | As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2019 | As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2018 |
| I. ASSETS                              |      |                                    |                                    |
| (1) Non-Current Assets                 |      |                                    |                                    |
| (a) Property, Plant and Equipment      | 2    | 3911286                            | 39340494                           |
| (b) Financial Assets                   |      |                                    |                                    |
| i.Investments                          | 3    | 46947186                           | 60 457184961                       |
| (c) Other non-current assets           | 4    | 453498                             | 35 4425827                         |
| (2) Current assets                     |      |                                    |                                    |
| (a) Inventories                        | 5    | 6948293                            | 57618443                           |
| (b) Financial Assets                   |      |                                    |                                    |
| i. Investments                         | 6    | 4801432                            | 28 51668920                        |
| ii. Trade receivables                  | 7    | 6254362                            | 21 69407113                        |
| iii. Cash and cash equivalents         | 8    | 2129203                            | 20435028                           |
| (c) Other current assets               | 9    | 2336059                            |                                    |
| Tot                                    | al   | 737813262                          | 718191743                          |
| II. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES             |      |                                    |                                    |
| EQUITY                                 | 4.0  | 1015005                            | 101600#60                          |
| (a) Equity Share Capital               | 10   | 12469956                           |                                    |
| (b) Other Equity                       | 11   | 55037768                           | 544466035                          |
| LIABILITIES                            |      |                                    |                                    |
| (1) Non-Current Liabilities            |      |                                    |                                    |
| (a) Borrowings                         | 12   | 63460                              | 1215083                            |
| (b) Provisions                         | 13   | 1276677                            | 79 11953965                        |
| (c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)     | 14   | 423610                             | 07 4071329                         |
| (2) Current Liabilities                |      |                                    |                                    |
| (a) Borrowings                         | 15   | 58047                              | 7 530917                           |
| (b) Financial Liabilities              |      |                                    |                                    |
| (i) Trade payables due to              | 16   |                                    |                                    |
| Micro and small enterprises            |      | -                                  | -                                  |
| Other than Micro and Small enterprises |      | 3080935                            | 14748225                           |
| (c) Other current liabilities          | 17   | 1270869                            | 14706629                           |
| (d) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)      | 18   | 100000                             |                                    |
| Tot                                    | al   | 737813262                          | 718191743                          |

The Notes referred to above are integral part of Standalone financial statement.

Note on Accounts as Note '1 to 35'

As per our report of even date,

For, Rawka & Associates

Chartered Accountants

Firm Reg. No.:-021606C

Venus Rawka R.C.Mittal Alok K. Garg Chairman & Director Partner Managing Director Membership No. 429040 DIN:00035272 DIN:00274321

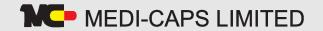
Place: Indore

Date: 28th May, 2019

Manish Jain C.F.O.

**CS Ayushi Silot** Company Secretary

For and on behalf of the board,



| MEDI-CAPS LTD.   |
|--|
| Standalone Profit and Loss statement for the year ended 31st March, 2019 |

Amount in Rs.

|      |   |                            |                  | Amount in Rs.    |
|------|---|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|      | Double and  | N-4-                       | For the year     | For the year     |
|      | Particulars   | Note                       | Ended 31.03.2019 | Ended 31.03.2018 |
| I.   | Revenue from operations                                   | 19                         | 216184898        | 228340978        |
| II.  | Other Income  | 20                         | 11373002         | 6729899          |
| Ш.   | Total Revenue (I  | +II)                       | 227557900        | 235070877        |
| IV.  | Expenses:   |                            |                  |                  |
|      | Cost of materials consumed                                | 21                         | 105036821        | 87909843         |
|      | Purchase of stock in trade                                |                            | 1526250          | 1040531          |
|      | Changes in inventories of finished goods, work-in-        |                            |                  |                  |
|      | progress and Stock-in-Trade                               | 22                         | (5180841)        | 12804214         |
| ı    | Taxes on sale of goods                                    |                            | 0                | 4806145          |
|      | Employee benefit expense                                  | 23                         | 51893331         | 50516418         |
|      | Finance Charges   | 24                         | 135743           | 0                |
|      | Other expenses  | 25                         | 63568538         | 66969421         |
|      | Depreciation and amortization expense                     | 2                          | 3501630          | 3387097          |
|      | Total Expe  | enses                      | 220481472        | 227433668        |
|      | Profit before exceptional and extraordinary items         | and                        |                  |                  |
| V.   | tax (III - IV)  |                            | 7076428          | 7637209          |
| VI.  | Exceptional Items   |                            | 0                | 0                |
| VII  | Profit before extraordinary items and tax (V - VI)        |                            | 7076428          | 7637209          |
| VIII | Extraordinary Items                                       |                            | 0                | 0                |
| IX.  | Profit before tax (VII - VIII)                            |                            | 7076428          | 7637209          |
| X.   | Tax expense:  |                            |                  |                  |
|      | (1) Current tax   |                            | 1000000          | 1800000          |
|      | (2) Earlier year excess provision for tax written back    |                            | 0                | 0                |
|      | (3) Deferred tax  |                            | 164778           | 201763           |
| XI.  | Profit/(Loss) for the period (IX - X)                     |                            | 5911650          | 5635446          |
|      | Other Comprehensive Income                                |                            |                  |                  |
|      | (i) Items that will not be reclassified to Profit and Los | SS                         |                  |                  |
|      | (ii) Income Tax relating to items that will not be recla  | assified to Profit or Loss |                  |                  |
|      | (iii) Items that will be reclassified to Profit or Loss   |                            |                  |                  |
|      | (iv) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassif  | fied to Profit or Loss     |                  |                  |
| XII. | Earning per equity share:                                 | 31                         |                  |                  |
|      | (1) Basic   |                            | 0.47             | 0.45             |
|      | (2) Diluted   |                            | 0.47             | 0.45             |

The Notes referred to above are integral part of Standalone financial statement.

Note on Accounts as Note '1 to 35'

As per our report of even date,

For and on behalf of the board,

For, Rawka & Associates Chartered Accountants

Firm Reg. No.:-021606C

Venus RawkaR.C.MittalAlok K. GargPartnerChairman & DirectorManaging DirectorMembership No. 429040DIN:00035272DIN:00274321

Place: Indore

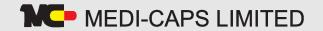
**Date**: 28th May, 2019

Manish JainCS Ayushi SilotC.F.O.Company SecretaryACS 54352



# MEDI CAPS LIMITED Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity for the period ended 31.03.2019

| Standalone Sta  | tement of Ch       | anges in Equity fo                      | r the period en                | ded 31.03.2019                                  |               |
|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|
|   |                    |   |                                |   | Amount in Rs. |
| A. Equity Share Capital                                     |                    |   |                                |   |               |
| Balance at the beginning of the report                      | ing period         |   |                                | Changes in equity share capital during the year |               |
| 124   | 699560             |   |                                | 0   | 124699560     |
|   |                    | B. Other Equity                         |                                |   |               |
|   |                    | Reserves a                              | and Surplus                    | 1   |               |
|   | Capital<br>Reserve | General<br>Reserves<br>(specify nature) | Share<br>Forfeiture<br>account | Retained<br>Earnings                            | Total         |
| Balance at the beginning of the reporting period 01.04.2017 | l                  | 30456832                                | 2755455                        | 504628453                                       | 539048589     |
| Changes in accounting policy or prior period errors         | l -                | 0                                       | 0                              | 0   | 0             |
| Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting period   | 0                  | 0                                       | 0                              | 0   | 0             |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the year                     | 0                  | 0                                       | 0                              | 0   | 0             |
| Dividends   | 0                  | 0                                       | 0                              | 0   | 0             |
| Transfer to retained earnings                               | 0                  | 0                                       | 0                              | 5635446   | 5635446       |
| Adjustment of Investment in shares written off              | 218000             | 0                                       | 0                              | 0   | 218000        |
| Balance at the end of the reporting period 31.03.2018       |                    | 30456832                                | 2755455                        | 510263899                                       | 544466035     |
| Balance at the beginning of the reporting period 01.04.2018 | 989849             | 30456832                                | 2755455                        | 510263899                                       | 544466035     |
| Changes in accounting policy or prior period errors         | ľ                  | 0                                       | 0                              | 0   | 0             |
| Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting period   | ľ                  | 0                                       | 0                              | 0   | 0             |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the year                     | 0                  | 0                                       | 0                              | 0   | 0             |
| Dividends   | 0                  | 0                                       | 0                              | 0   | 0             |
| Transfer to retained earnings                               | 0                  | 0                                       | 0                              | 5911650   | 5911650       |
| Any other change (to be specified)                          | 0                  | 0                                       | 0                              | 0   | 0             |
| Balance at the end of the reporting period 31.03.2019       | 989849             | 30456832                                | 2755455                        | 516175549                                       | 550377685     |



|  | APS LIMITED                          |                                |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Standalone Cash Flow Statemen  | nt for the year ended March 31, 2019 | Amount in Rs.                  |
| PARTICULARS  | 31 <sup>st</sup> March,2019          | 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2018   |
| A. Cash Flow from Operating Activities   | , i                                  | ,                              |
| Net Profit before Tax & Extraordinary Items  | 7076428                              | 7637209                        |
| Adjustment For:  |                                      |                                |
| Depreciation   | 3501630                              | 3387097                        |
| Dividend Income  | (200)                                | (200)                          |
| Operating Profit before Working Capital Change   | 10577858                             | 11024106                       |
| Ajustment for Working Capital  |                                      |                                |
| (Increase)/ Decrease in Sundry Debtors   | 6863492                              | (8844203)                      |
| (Increase)/ Decrease in Inventories  | (11864541)                           | 18415471                       |
| (Increase)/ Decrease in Loans & Advances   | (5358793)                            | (1192558)                      |
| Increase/ (Decrease) in Current Liabilities & Prov.  | 14076007                             | (9044445)                      |
| Cash Generated from Working Capital  | 3716166                              | (665734)                       |
| Cash generated from Operation  | 14294024                             | 10358372                       |
| Net Income Tax Paid  | 1000000                              | 1800000                        |
| Net cash Flow from Operating Activity  | 13294024                             | 8558372                        |
|  |                                      |                                |
| B. Cash Flow from Investing Activities   |                                      |                                |
| Sale/(Purchase) of Investments   | (8632308)                            | (5620316)                      |
| Purchase of Fixed Assets   | (3273998)                            | (3968456)                      |
| Dividend Received  | 200                                  | 200                            |
| Net Cash used in Investing Actvities   | (11906106)                           | (9588572)                      |
| C. Cash Flow from Financial Activities   |                                      |                                |
| Increase /(Decrease) in Bank Borrowings  | (530917)                             | 1746000                        |
| Net Cash Used in Financial Activities  | (530917)                             | 1746000                        |
| Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (A+B+C)  | 857001                               | 715800                         |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents at the   | 33702                                |                                |
| Beginning of the year  | 20435028                             | 19719228                       |
| Closing of the year  | 21292029                             | 20435028                       |
| Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents  | 857001                               | 715800                         |
| As per our report of even date annexed  For, Rawka & Associates  Chartered Accountants  Firm Reg. No.:-021606C |                                      | For and on behalf of Board     |
| Venus Rawka Partner  | R.C.Mittal Chairman & Director       | Alok K. Garg Managing Director |
| Membership No. 429040 Place: Indore Date: 28th May, 2019   | DIN:00035272                         | DIN: 00274321                  |
|  | Manish Jain                          | CS Ayushi Silot                |
|  | C.F.O.                               | Company Secretary<br>ACS 54352 |

#### **NOTE -1- BASIC ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

#### 1. Corporate Information:

Medi-Caps Limited (the Company) is a Public Limited Company was incorporated in India under Companies Act 1956 in 1983 as Medi-Caps Pvt. Ltd. The Company together with its subsidiary operates as a Pharmaceutical organization with business encompassing the entire value chain in the Marketing, production and distribution of Pharmaceutical products. The registered office of the Company is located at Mhow - Neemuch Road, Sector- 1, Pithampur, Dhar [MP] - 454775. The financial statements were authorised for issue in accordance with a resolution of the directors on 28<sup>th</sup>May 2019.

The Companys shares are listed for trading on the Bombay Stock Exchange Limited (BSE).

## 2. Basis of preparation:

#### (i) Compliance with Ind AS

These financial statements have been prepared to comply in all material aspects with the Indian Accounting Standards (hereinafter referred to as the (Ind AS) as notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs pursuant to Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (Act) read with of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended and other relevant provisions of the Act.

The financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2019 are the first financials with comparatives, that are prepared under Ind AS, for all previous periods including the year ended 31st March, 2018, the Company had prepared its financial statements in accordance with the accounting standards notified under companies (Accounting Standard) Rule, 2006 (as amended) and other relevant provisions of the Act (hereinafter referred to as Previous AS) used for its statutory reporting requirement in India.

The accounting policies are applied consistently to all the periods presented in the financial statements, including the preparation of the opening Ind AS Balance Sheet as at 1st April, 2016 being the date of transition to Ind AS.

#### (ii) Historical Cost Convention

The financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention on accrual basis of accounting, Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, except where otherwise stated, the accounting principles have been consistently applied.

#### 3. Rounding of amounts:

All amounts disclosed in the financial statement and notes have been rounded off to the nearest Rupees; except where otherwise indicated.

#### 4. Current versus non-current classification:

The company presents its assets and liabilities in the balance sheet on current/non-current classification. An Asset is treated as current when it is:

- a) Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle;
- b) Held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- c) Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period; or
- d) Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is Current when:

- a) It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle
- b) It is held primarily for the purpose of trading
- c) It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period; or
- d) There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other Liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax liabilities are classified under non-current Liabilities.

## 5. Use of Estimates and Assumptions:

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with Ind AS requires subjective and complex judgments to make estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses at the date of these financial statements.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed at each balance sheet date. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and future periods affected.

In particular, information about significant areas of estimation uncertainty and critical judgments in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the financial statements are as below:



- a) Fair value of Financial Assets and Financial liabilities,
- b) The useful lives of, or expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits bodied in, depreciable assets,
- c) Valuation of Inventories and Inventory obsolescence,
- d) Provisions and Bad Debts.

# 6. Revenue Recognition:

#### Sale of Goods

Revenue from sale of goods is recognized when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods are transferred to the buyer, usually on delivery of the goods and when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- The Company retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Company;
   and
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue from the sale of goods is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Amounts disclosed as revenue are net of returns and allowance, trade discounts and volume rebates and does not include Value added tax (VAT), Central Sales tax (CST) and any other taxes.

## 7. Property, Plant and Equipment:

Property, plant and equipment are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. The initial cost of an asset comprises of its purchase price or construction cost, any costs directly attributable to bringing the asset into the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. The purchase price or construction cost is the aggregate amount, paid and the fair value of any other consideration given to acquire the asset.

When significant parts of plants and equipments are required to be replaced at intervals, the Company depreciates them separately based on their specific useful life. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognised in Statement of Profit or Loss as and when incurred.

The residual values and useful lives of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and changes, if any, are accounted prospectively

Depreciation on Property, Plant & Equipment is provided on straight line method. In accordance with requirements prescribed under Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013, Company has assessed the estimated useful lives of its property, plant and equipment and has adopted the useful lives and residual value as prescribed in Schedule II. The estimated useful life of assets are as follows:

| ASSETS               | USEFUL LIFE OF ASSET |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Factory Building     | 30 years             |
| Office Building      | 30 years             |
| Plant & Machinery    | 20 years             |
| Furniture & Fixtures | 10 years             |
| Vehicles             | 8 years              |

#### 8. Inventories:

Inventories are valued at Lower of cost or net realizable value. Costs incurred in bringing each product to its present location and conditions are accounted for as follows:

#### Raw materials

Cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

# Finished goods and work-in-progress

Cost includes direct materials, labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads based on the normal operating capacity.

Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

## 9. Trade Receivable:

Trade receivables are recognized at fair value, the outstanding balances of sundry debtors, advances etc. are verified by the management periodically and on the basis of such verification management determines whether the said outstanding balance are good, bad or doubtful and accordingly same are written off or provided for.

Receivables that are expected in one year or less, are classified as current assets, if not they are presented as non-current assets.

#### 10. Cash Flow Statement:

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit for the period is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature any deferrals or accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or



payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated.

For the purpose of presentation in the Statement of Cash Flows, cash and cash equivalents includes cash in hand and Balances with Banks.

#### 11. Investments:

The investments are valued at cost and are therefore not reported as per relevant Ind-AS 113. The Investments are treated as such because investments primarily contain Short Term Liquid funds & cash Funds. These are subject to various market fluctuations. If valued at Fair value, the investments shall not give true and fair view to the stakeholders of the company and would result in unnecessary inclination of Net Profit by way of unrealised profits through Other Comprehensive Income.

#### 12. Cash and cash equivalents:

Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise of cash in hand and at banks. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and bank balances, as defined above.

#### 13. Share Capital:

Ordinary shares are classified as equity.

During the year there is no change in the subscribed share capital as is issued by the company.

#### 14. Earnings per Share:

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the profit attributable to owners of the Company by average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders is adjusted for after income tax effect of interest and other financing costs associated with dilutive potential equity shares and the number of shares that are outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

#### 15. Provisions:

A provision is recognized when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. These estimates are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates.

#### 16. Deferred Tax:

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying values of assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases, and unutilized business loss and depreciation carry-forwards and tax credits. Deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable income will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, unused tax losses, depreciation carry-forwards and unused tax credits could be utilized.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured based on the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date.

#### 17. Borrowings:

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in statement of profit or loss over the period of the borrowings.

Borrowings are removed from the balance sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the company has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting period.

### **18. Borrowings Cost:**

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalized as part of the cost of the asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur.

The Company ceases capitalising borrowing costs when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

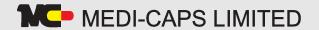
## 19. Trade payables:

These amounts represent liabilities for goods that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Trade payables are presented as current liabilities unless payment is not due within 12 months after the reporting period.

# 20. Current Tax:

Tax on income for the current period is determined on the basis of estimated taxable income and tax credits computed in accordance with the provisions of the relevant tax laws and based on the expected outcome of assessments / appeals.

Where current tax arises from the initial accounting for a business combination, the tax effect is included in the accounting for the business combination. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax



returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

## 21. Employee Benefits:

## (a) Gratuity:

The Employees Gratuity Fund Scheme, which is defined benefit plan, is managed by Trust maintained with Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC). The liability with respect to Gratuity is made as per the method stipulated in the payment of gratuity Act, 1972.

## (b) Provident Fund:

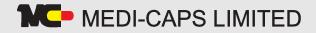
Provident fund, a defined contribution plan, in which both employees and the Company make monthly contributions at a specified percentage of the employees salary (currently 12% of employees salary). The contributions, are made to the provident fund as specified under the Employees Provident Fund & Miscellaneous provisions Act, 1952.

| ž      | Note-02- Property, Plant and Equipments | Plant and Equ                | ipments             |            |                       |            |              |           |                      |            |                   |                 |
|--------|---|------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|----------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|        |   | <b>GROSS CARRYING AMOUNT</b> | YING AMO            | UNT        |                       |            | DEPRECIATION | ATION     |                      | NET B      | NET BLOCK         |                 |
| S.     | FIXED ASSETS                            | As at                        | Additions Deduction | Deductions | As at                 | Up to      | For the year | Deletions | Upto                 | As at      | As at             | Useful          |
| 8<br>N | -                                       | 01.04.2018                   |                     |            | 31.03.2019            | 31.03.2018 | ended        |           | 31.03.2019           | 31.03.2019 | 31.03.2018        | Life            |
|        |   |                              |                     |            |                       |            | 31.03.2019   |           |                      |            |                   |                 |
|        | Own Assets: 1 Free Hold Land            | 1178000                      | 0                   | 0          | 1178000               | 0          | 0            | 0         | 0                    | 1178000    | 1178000           |                 |
| 7      | 2 Factory Building                      | 23904874                     | 0                   | 0          | 23904874              | 18241229   | 678060       | 0         | 18919289             | 4985585    | 5663645 30 Years  | 30 Years        |
| က      | Office Buliding                         | 19121350                     | 0                   | 0          | 19121350              | 3965181    | 656464       | 0         | 4621645              | 14499705   | 15156169 30 Years | 30 Years        |
| 4      | 4 Plant & Machinery                     | 133283432                    | 3273998             | 0          | 136557430             | 129513772  | 331041       | 0         | 129844813            | 6712617    | 3769660 20 Years  | 20 Years        |
| 7      | 5 Furniture & Fixtures                  | 7059692                      | 0                   | 0          | 7059692               | 6070932    | 217672       | 0         | 6288604              | 771088     | 988760            | 988760 10 Years |
| 9      | 6 Vehicles                              | 26429992                     | 0                   | 0          | 26429992              | 13845733   | 1618393      | 0         | 15464126             | 10965866   | 12584259 8 Years  | 3 Years         |
| 7      | 7 Computers                             | 2282109                      | 0                   | 0          | 2282109               | 2282108    | 0            | 0         | 2282108              | 1          | 1                 | 1 3 Years       |
|        | TOTAL                                   | 213259449 3273998            | 3273998             | 0          | 0 216533447 173918955 | 173918955  | 3201630      | 0         | 0 177420585 39112862 | 39112862   | 39340494          |                 |
|        | PREVIOUS YEAR                           | 209290993 3968456            | 3968456             | 0          | 0 213259449 170531858 | 170531858  | 3387097      | 0         | 0 173918955          | 39340494   | 38759135          |                 |

Note :

1 Factory Building includes staff quarters for which separates cost is not ascertainable

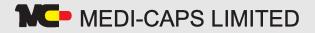
2 During the year depreciation on computer not charged, Since Computer was fully depreciated last year after charging depreciation but nominal value of Rs.1/- kept in books because Computers are exist in physical form at the year end.



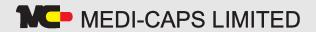
# MEDI-CAPS LTD. Notes on Financial Statement for the year ended 31st March, 2019

Amount in Rs.

| Note | : 03 Non-Current Investments  | As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2019 | Amount in Rs. As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2018 |
|------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| a)   | Investment in properties  | 10793000                           | 10793000   |
| b)   | Investment in Equity instruments                                      |                                    |  |
| i)   | Trade Investment (Unquoted)   |                                    |  |
| 1)   |   |                                    |  |
|      | In Subsidiary Company   |                                    |  |
|      | 1,46,81,953 (1,46,81,953) Equity Share of Rs. 10/- each               | 420224069                          | 400004066  |
|      | of Medgel Private Limited   | 428234968                          | 428234968  |
| ii)  | Other Investment (Overted)  | 428234968                          | 428234968  |
| 11)  | Other Investment (Quoted) 100 (100) Equity Shares of Natural Capsules | 1000                               | 1000   |
|      | 100 (100) Equity Shares of Natural Capsules                           | 1000                               | 1000<br><b>100</b> 0                             |
| c)   | Other Investments   | 1000                               | 1000   |
|      | LIC Group Gratuity Fund Scheme  | 16657197                           | 14751753   |
|      | LIC Leave Encashment Scheme   | 2285696                            | 1904239  |
|      | SIP - IDFC Equity Fund  | 5500000                            | 500000   |
|      | SIP - Reliance Top 200 Equity Fund                                    | 6000000                            | 1000000  |
|      |   | 30442892                           | 18155993   |
|      |   | 469471860                          | 457184961  |
|      |   |                                    |  |
| ote  | : 04 Other Non Current Assets   |                                    |  |
|      | (Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated)                  | 4524005                            | 440500   |
|      | Security Deposits   | 4534985                            | 442582   |
|      |   | 4534985                            | 4425827  |
| ote  | : 05 Inventories  |                                    |  |
|      | Raw Materials   | 8167728                            | 3191775  |
|      | Finished Goods  | 41425017                           | 36581003   |
|      | Stock in process and waste  | 8629312                            | 8292485  |
|      | Stores and Spares   | 2440779                            | 1973842  |
|      | Colour & Chemical   | 2992811                            | 2557400  |
|      | Packing Material  | 4814930                            | 4299083  |
|      | Printing Material   | 153574                             | 153428   |
|      | Lab Chemical & Equipments   | 311728                             | 117950   |
|      | Fuel  | 547104                             | 451470   |
|      |   | 69482984                           | 57618443   |
|      |   |                                    |  |
| ote  | : 06 Current Investment   |                                    |  |
|      | Investment in Mutual Funds  |                                    |  |
|      | Birla Mutual Fund   | 3656981                            | 2156981  |
|      | IDBI Ultra Short Term Fund- Growth                                    | 24149905                           | 24149905   |
|      | Reliance Money Manager Fund- Growth                                   | 20207442                           | 25362033   |
|      |   | 48014328                           | 51668920   |
| ote  | : 07 Trade Receivables  |                                    |  |
|      | Unsecured, Considered Good as certified by the Management             |                                    |  |
|      | Outstanding over six months   | 7923031                            | 8977402  |
|      | Others  | 54620590                           | 60429711   |
|      | Omers   | 62543621                           | 69407113   |
|      |   |                                    |  |
| ote  | : 08 Cash & Bank balances   |                                    |  |
|      | Cash in Hand  | 506340                             | 18986  |
|      | Balance with Noted Banks:   |                                    |  |
|      | In Current Accounts   | 5616934                            | 500379   |
|      | In Fixed Deposit Accounts   | 15168756                           | 1524137  |
|      |   | 21292030                           | 20435028   |



|  |  | st As at                    | st As at               |
|--|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Note: 09 Other Current Assets  |  | 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2019 | 31 March 201           |
| (Unsecured & Considered Good - Advance recove  | erable                                 |                             |                        |
| in Cash or in kind or for value to be received)  |  |                             |                        |
| Advance to Suppliers & Others  |  | 2899941                     | 3212                   |
| Balances with Government Authorities   |  | 64136                       | 1                      |
| Advance Tax & TDS (Net of Provisions)  |  | 17283024                    | 167962<br>7834         |
| Prepaid Expenses Other Loans & Advances  |  | 1119937<br>1993555          | 7834<br>2097           |
| Other Loans & Advances   |  | 23360592                    | 181109                 |
| Tote: 10 Share Capital   |  |                             |                        |
| Authorised Share Capital:  |  |                             |                        |
| 1,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each   |  |                             |                        |
| (Previous Year 1,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 1  | 10/- each)                             | 150000000                   | 1500000                |
| 1,24,69,956 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each fully pa  | id up                                  |                             |                        |
| (Previous Year 1,24,69,956 Equity Shares of Rs.1   | 0/- each)                              | 124699560                   | 1246995                |
|  |  | 124699560                   | 1246995                |
| Reconciliation of the equity shares outstanding  | at the beginning and at the end of the | year                        |                        |
|  | As at March 31, 2019                   | As at 1                     | March 31, 2018         |
| Equity Shares  | Numbers Value                          | Num                         |                        |
| At the beginning of the year   | 12469956 124699560                     |                             | 956 124699560          |
| Issued during the year   | 12469956 124699560                     | 12460                       | - 124600560            |
| Outstanding at the end the year  | 12409930 124099300                     | 124699                      | 956 124699560          |
| Details of Shareholders holding more than 5 pe   |  | of Shares as at             |                        |
| Name of Shareholders   | 31.03.19 % of Holding                  |                             | .18 % of Holdin        |
| R.C.Mittal   | 3166320 25.40%                         | 31663                       | 20 25.40%              |
| Kusum Mittal   | 2700136 21.65%                         | 27001                       | 36 21.65%              |
| Capital Reserve Opening Balance  | 05                                     | 989849                      | 12078                  |
| Less: Adjustment for Investment in Share Written   | OII                                    | 989849                      | 2180<br>9898           |
| Share Forfeiture A/c   |  |                             |                        |
| As per last balance sheet  |  | 2755455                     | 27554                  |
| General Reserve  |  |                             |                        |
| As per last balance sheet  |  | 30456832                    | 304568                 |
| ~ .  |  |                             |                        |
| Surplus  |  | 510262000                   | 5046004                |
| Opening balance  |  | 510263899<br>5911650        | 5046284<br>56354       |
| Add: Net profit for the current year Closing Balance   |  | 516175549                   | 5102638                |
| Closing Balance  |  | 550377685                   | 5444660                |
| ote : 12 Borrowings  |  |                             |                        |
| Axis Bank Car Loan Account   |  | 634606                      | 12150                  |
| 7 Milo Builli Cul Bouil 7 Nooulli  |  | 634606                      | 12150                  |
| ote: 13 Long Term Provisions   |  |                             |                        |
| Provision for Gratuity   |  | 12247268                    | 114082                 |
|  |  | 519511                      | 5456                   |
|  |  | 12766779                    | 119539                 |
| Leave Encashment Payable   |  | 12/00///                    |                        |
| Leave Encashment Payable   |  | 12/00///                    |                        |
| Leave Encashment Payable   | er I.T. Act)                           | 4236107                     | 40713                  |
| Leave Encashment Payable  ote: 14 Deferred Tax Liability   | er I.T. Act)                           |                             | 40713<br><b>4071</b> 3 |
| Leave Encashment Payable  ote: 14 Deferred Tax Liability  On Depreciation (Difference as per Books & as poor to be a second to |  | 4236107                     |                        |
| Leave Encashment Payable  Ote: 14 Deferred Tax Liability   |  | 4236107                     |                        |



| Note of Carada Barabla   | As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2019 | As at<br>31 <sup>st</sup> March 2018 |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Note: 16 Trade Payable   |                                   |                                      |
| Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises                      | 30900353                          | 14749225                             |
| Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises | 30809352<br>30809352              | 14748225<br><b>14748225</b>          |
|  | 30009352                          | 14740225                             |
| Note: 17 Other Current Liabilities   |                                   |                                      |
| Advance Received from Customers  | 827332                            | 1573091                              |
| Bonus Payable  | 2882846                           | 2749246                              |
| Commission Payable   | 1567495                           | 2535127                              |
| ESI Payable  | 26537                             | 29057                                |
| GST Payble   | 3084685                           | 3697218                              |
| Outstanding Liabilities  | 3592206                           | 3572225                              |
| Professional Tax   | 6599                              | 21616                                |
| Provident Fund   | 288425                            | 286284                               |
| TDS on Consultancy   | 37691                             | 32984                                |
| TDS on Contractor Payment  | 28063                             | 15868                                |
| TDS on Salary  | 236200                            | 157500                               |
| TDS on Sales Commission  | 130617                            | 36413                                |
|  | 12708696                          | 14706629                             |
| Note :18 Current Tax Liabilities   | 1                                 |                                      |
| For Taxation   | 1000000                           | 1800000                              |
|  | 1000000                           | 1800000                              |
| NOTES TO PROFIT & LOSS STATEMENT   |                                   |                                      |
|  |                                   | Amount in Rs.                        |
|  | For the year                      | For the year                         |
| Note: 19 Revenue from operations   | Ended                             | Ended                                |
|  | 31.03.2019                        | 31.03.2018                           |
|  |                                   |                                      |
| Sale of product  | 252831578                         | 268606401                            |
| Less : Indirect Taxes  | 36646680                          | 40265423                             |
|  | 216184898                         | 228340978                            |
| Note: 20 Other Incomes   | 1                                 |                                      |
| Claims Received  | 343844                            | 4000                                 |
| Capital gain / (Loss) on Mutual Fund                                       | 2345408                           | 156981                               |
| Dividend income  | 200                               | 200                                  |
| Interest Income  | 2594686                           | 2133547                              |
| Cr. Bal No Longer Required W/off   | (26353)                           | (5700)                               |
| Misc. Income   | 6115217                           | 4440870                              |
|  | 11373002                          | 6729899                              |
|  |                                   |                                      |
| Note: 21 Cost of Materials Consumed  |                                   |                                      |
| A) Raw Material Consumed   |                                   |                                      |
| Opening Stock  | 5867131                           | 12724938                             |
| Purchases  | 104467369                         | 75254382                             |
| v  | 110334501                         | 87979320                             |
| Less: Closing Stock  | 11472267                          | 5867131                              |
| Raw Material Consumed  | 98862234                          | 82112189                             |
| B) Packing Material Consumed   |                                   |                                      |
| Opening Stock  | 4299083                           | 3578470                              |
| Purchases  | 6690434                           | 6518267                              |
| ~ WA WARMING W   | 10989517                          | 10096737                             |
| Less: Closing Stock  | 4814930                           | 4299083                              |
| Packing Material Consumed  | 6174587                           | 5797654                              |
|  |                                   |                                      |
| Grand total of Materials Consumed (A) + (B)                                | 105036821                         | 87909843                             |
| Note: 22 Increase/(Decrease) in Stocks                                     |                                   |                                      |
| Closing Stock of:  |                                   |                                      |
| Finished Goods   | 41425017                          | 36581003                             |
| Stock in Process   | 8187220                           | 7678122                              |
| Waste  | 442092                            | 614363                               |
| Total (A)  | 50054329                          | 44873488                             |
| Opening Stock of:  |                                   |                                      |
| Finished Goods   | 36581003                          | 51900727                             |
| Stock in Process   | 7678122                           | 5162612                              |
| Waste  | 614363                            | 614363                               |
| Total (B)  |                                   | 57677702                             |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Stock (A-B)   | 5180841                           | (12804214)                           |



| Note: 23 Employees Remuneration & benefits | For the year<br>Ended<br>31.03.2019 | For the year<br>Ended<br>31.03.2018 |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Salary, Wages, Allowances & other Benefits | 40416753                            | 39480793                            |
| Directors Remuneration                     | 6000000                             | 4860000                             |
| Gratuity                                   | 1500000                             | 2200000                             |
| P. F. Contribution                         | 3708873                             | 3648411                             |
| Staff Welfare Expenses                     | 267705                              | 327214                              |
|  | 51893331                            | 50516418                            |

| Note : 24 Finance Charges |        |   |
|---------------------------|--------|---|
| Interest on Car Loan      | 135743 | 0 |
|                           | 135743 | 0 |

| e: 25 Other Expenses                          |          |         |
|---|----------|---------|
| Advertisement & Publicity                     | 52273    | 29049   |
| Audit Fee                                     | 250000   | 35635   |
| Annual Listing Fees                           | 320509   | 41039   |
| Bank Charges                                  | 252817   | 16266   |
| Bad Debts                                     | 0        | 271536  |
| Business Promotion Expenses                   | 1136224  | 262558  |
| Charity & Donations                           | 15000    | 1500    |
| Consultancy Charges                           | 1384918  | 137819  |
| Conveyance Expenses                           | 563625   | 58290   |
| Entry Tax                                     | 0        | 11374   |
| Electricity & Water                           | 1088696  | 74114   |
| Freight Expenses                              | 7446944  | 501027  |
| Factory Power & Fuel                          | 34545730 | 3440206 |
| Factory Expenses                              | 907065   | 60083   |
| Insurance Charges                             | 914423   | 78577   |
| Import / Export Expenses                      | 998098   | 289515  |
| ISO Certification Charges                     | 17110    | 3050    |
| Legal Expenses                                | 68052    | 92190   |
| Membership Fee & Subscription                 | 36449    | 7212    |
| Misc. Expenses                                | 1686886  | 205410  |
| Net gain/loss on foreign currency transaction | 414440   | (73425  |
| Office & General Expenses                     | 107362   | 12247   |
| Postage, telegram                             | 99773    | 6426    |
| Printing Material consumed                    | 341552   | 24103   |
| Printing & Stationary                         | 563012   | 50917   |
| Rent, Rates & Taxes                           | 132889   | 49370   |
| Repairs & Maintenance                         |          |         |
| Buildings                                     | 0        |         |
| Machinery                                     | 2227004  | 225408  |
| Electricals                                   | 384003   | 33739   |
| A.C.Plant                                     | 759096   | 70179   |
| Computer                                      | 54166    | 4054    |
| Other   | 7399     | 740     |
| Sales Commission                              | 1787181  | 190830  |
| Sales promotion Expenses                      | 1638977  | 133742  |
| Swatch Bharat Cess                            | 0        | 828     |
| Stores & Spares Consumed                      | 870871   | 63761   |
| Telephone & Telex Charges                     | 234539   | 28598   |
| Tour & Travelling Expenses                    | 1078069  | 182939  |
| Vehicle Running & Maintenance                 | 1183385  | 119053  |
|   | 63568538 | 6696942 |

# Note 26 Segment Information

The entire operation of the company related to one segment as such there is no separate reporting required. Company's earning include Rs. 49.40 Lacs from interest Dividend and income from Investments. However as per explanation given in Ind AS 108 revenue does not include Dividend income, Interest & Income from Investment hence there is no separate reporting required.

## Note 27 Deffered Tax

Information on deferred tax has been provided in acordance with Ind AS-12 Accounting for taxation on income, issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. The deferred tax assets for the year is Rs.1,64,778/- has been recognised in the profit & Loss accounts.

| Note 28 Payment to Auditors |       |          |
|-----------------------------|-------|----------|
| Audit Fees                  | 25000 | 0 250000 |
| In other Capacity           |       |          |
| Tax Audit Fee               | 2000  | 0 20000  |
| Other                       | 3000  | 0 30000  |
|                             | 30000 | 0 300000 |



# **Note 29 Related Party Disclosure**

Information on Related party transactions as per Ind AS 24 on related party disclosure:

| S.No | Related Party                               | Transactions | As at 31.03.19 | As at 31.03.18 |
|------|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1    | Mr. Alok K. Garg                            | Remuneration | 3000000        | 3000000        |
|      | Managing Director                           |              |                |                |
| 2    | Mrs. Kusum Mittal                           | Remuneration | 1800000        | 1800000        |
|      | Whole time Director                         |              |                |                |
| 3    | Mrs. Manisha Garg                           | Remuneration | 1200000        | 1200000        |
|      | Whole time Director                         |              |                |                |
| 4    | Medgel Pvt. Ltd.                            | Purchase     | 5337623        | 7034897        |
|      | Subsidiary Company                          | Sale         | 2047000        | 160395         |
|      | (on arm length basis in the ordinary course |              |                |                |
|      | of business)                                |              |                |                |

# Note 30 Contingent Liabilities

The company has given Corporate Guarantees in respect of Fund based limit taken by Medgel Pvt Ltd (Subsidiary company of Medi Caps Limted) for Rs. 2 Crores which is taken from IDBI Bank Ltd.

| Note  | Note 31 Earning Per Share  |          |          |  |  |
|-------|--|----------|----------|--|--|
| Earni | Earning per share, the numerator and denominator used to calculate Basic and Diluted Earning per shares: |          |          |  |  |
|       |  |          |          |  |  |
| i)    | Profit after tax used as the numerator   | 5911650  | 5635446  |  |  |
| ii)   | Basic / Weighted Average number of Equity Shares used  | 12469956 | 12469956 |  |  |
|       | as the denominator   |          |          |  |  |
| iii)  | Nominal Value of Equity shares   | 10/-     | 10/-     |  |  |
| iv)   | Basic & Diluted Earning per Equity Share   | 0.47     | 0.45     |  |  |

| Note 32 Employee Benefits  |                                |                    |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| a. Defined benefits plan   |                                |                    |
| Change in obligation during the year   |                                |                    |
| 1 Present value of Defined benefit obligation at beginning of year                     | 11408279                       | 9950883            |
| 2 Current Service Cost   | 1500000                        | 2200000            |
| 3 Past Service Cost  | 0                              | 0                  |
| 4 Interest Cost  | 0                              | 0                  |
| 5 Actuarial (Gains) / Losses   | 0                              | 0                  |
| 6 Benefits Paid  | 604271                         | 742604             |
| 7 Present value of Defined benefit obligation at the end of the year                   | 12304008                       | 11408279           |
| II Change in assets during the year ended March 31                                     |                                |                    |
| 1 Plan assets at the beginning of the year   | 14751753                       | 12459020           |
| 2 Settlements  | 0                              | 0                  |
| 3 Expected return on plan assets   | 1149340                        | 959821             |
| 4 Contribution by Employer   | 1500000                        | 2200000            |
| 5 Actual benefits paid   | 604271                         | 742604             |
| 6 Actuarial Gains / (Losses)   | (139625)                       | (124484)           |
| 7 Plan assets at the end of the year   | 16657196                       | 14751753           |
| III Net Assets / (Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet at March 31               |                                |                    |
| 1 Present value of Defined benefits Obligation as at March 31.                         | 12304008                       | 11408279           |
| 2 Fair value of plan assets as at March 31   | 16657196                       | 14751753           |
| 3 Fund Status (Surplus / (Deficit))  | 4353189                        | 3343474            |
| 4 Net Assets / (Liabilty) as at end of the year  | 4353189                        | 3343474            |
| IV Expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit & Loss for the                       |                                |                    |
| year ended March 31  |                                |                    |
| 1 Current Service Cost   | 1500000                        | 2200000            |
| 2 Interest Cost  | 0                              | 0                  |
| 3 Expected return on plan assests  | (1149340)                      | (959821)           |
| 4 Past service cost  | 0                              | 0                  |
| 5 Net Actuarial (Gains) / Losses   | 0                              | 0                  |
| 6 Total Expenses (Net)   | 350660                         | 1240179            |
| V The major categories of plan assets as a percentage of total plan                    | N.A.                           | N.A.               |
| contribution to provident fund and other funds stated under defined contribution plans | is Rs. 37.09 Lacs (previous ye | ear Rs.36.84Lacs). |



## Note 33

The company does not have outstanding for more than 30 days as on 31st March 2019 of S.S.I units the respectives parties

#### Note 34

The previous years figures have been regrouped/ restated wherever necessary to confirm with the current years classification

| Note 35 Additional Information     |        |        |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| a)- Value of Imports on CIF basis  |        |        |
| Raw Material                       | 249.76 | 248.42 |
| Capital Goods                      | 18.49  | 3.14   |
| b)-Expenditure in Foreign Currency |        |        |
| Foreign Travel & Others            | 15.82  | 26.26  |



#### INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

To,

The Members of Medicaps Limited

## Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements of **Medicaps Limited** (the Company) and its subsidiary **Medgel Private Limited** (the Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as the Group), which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2019, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended on that date, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements).

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended (Ind AS) and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at March 31, 2019, the consolidated profit, consolidated total comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit of the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act (SAs). Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditors Responsibilities for the Audit of the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the independence requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made there under, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAIs Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements.

### **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

## Information Other than the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditors Report

The Companys Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Management Discussion and Analysis, Boards Report including Annexures to Boards Report, Business Responsibility Report, Corporate Governance and Shareholders Information, but does not include the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements and our auditors report thereon.

Our opinion on the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Managements Responsibility for the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements

The Companys Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to preparation of these Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance, consolidated total comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of the adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and

detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for assessing the Groups ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are also responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group.

#### Auditors Responsibilities for the Audit of the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements.

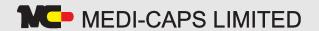
As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal controls.
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company and its subsidiary companies which are companies incorporated in India, has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of managements use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors report to the related disclosures in the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated financial.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other



**Date**: 30/05/2019

matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- 1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit we report that :
- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements.
- b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
- c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements.
- d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Company as on March 31, 2019 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Company and its subsidiaries incorporated in India and the reports of the statutory auditors of its subsidiary companies incorporated in India, none of the directors of the Group companies incorporated in India is disqualified as on March 31, 2019 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in 'Annexure-A' which is based on the auditors reports of the Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India. Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial control over financial reporting of those companies, for reasons stated therein.
- g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditors Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:
- In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.
- h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditors Report in a ccordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - i. The Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements disclose impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group.
  - ii. Provision has been made in the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long term contracts including derivative
  - **iii.** There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India.

For Rawka & Associates

Chartered Accountants FRN: 021606C

Place: Indore

Venus Rawka Partner M. No.: 429040



#### "Annexure-A" to the Independent Auditors Report

(Referred to in paragraph 1 (f) under Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements section of our report to the Members of Medicaps Limited of even date)

## Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act)

In conjunction with our audit of the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company as of and for the year ended March 31, 2019, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **Medicaps Limited** (hereinafter referred to as Company) and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, as of that date.

#### **Managements Respons ibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Board of Directors of the Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective Companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the **Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting** issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective companys policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

#### **Auditors Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the Guidance Note) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditors judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

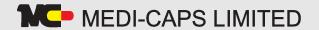
We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting of the Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India.

#### Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A companys internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A companys internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the companys assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

#### **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.



## **Opinion**

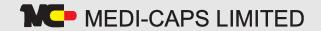
In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2019, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For Rawka & Associates

Chartered Accountants FRN: 021606C

**Place**: Indore **Date**: 30/05/2019

Venus Rawka Partner M. No.: 429040



## MEDI-CAPS LTD. Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2019

Amount in Rs.

|                                       |                         |      | T                                 | Amount in Rs.                     |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Partice                               | ulars                   | Note | As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2019 | As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2018 |
| ASSETS                                |                         |      |                                   |                                   |
| 1 Non-current assets                  |                         |      |                                   |                                   |
| (a) Property, Plant and Equipm        | nent                    | 2    | 587161818                         | 599500293                         |
| (b) Financial Assets                  |                         |      |                                   |                                   |
| i.Investments                         |                         | 3    | 51236892                          | 30949993                          |
| (c) Other non-current assets          |                         | 4    | 7679249                           | 7570091                           |
| 2 Current assets                      |                         |      |                                   |                                   |
| (a) Inventories                       |                         | 5    | 109359282                         | 101601304                         |
| (b) Financial Assets                  |                         |      |                                   |                                   |
| i. Investr                            | nents                   | 6    | 123014329                         | 91661176                          |
| • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | receivables             | 7    | 128530224                         | 130349319                         |
| iii. Cash ar                          | nd cash equivalents     | 8    | 24822477                          | 23234990                          |
| (c) Other current assets              |                         | 9    | 34284177                          | 24200584                          |
| Tot                                   |                         |      | 1066088448                        | 1009067749                        |
| I. <b>EQUITY AND LIABILITI</b>        | ES                      |      |                                   |                                   |
| 1 Equity                              |                         |      |                                   |                                   |
| (a) Equity Share Capital              |                         | 10   | 124699560                         | 124699560                         |
| (b) Other Equity                      |                         | 11   | 831334521                         | 777464498                         |
| 2 Liabilities                         |                         |      |                                   |                                   |
| A Non-Current Liabilities             |                         |      |                                   |                                   |
| (a) Borrowings                        |                         | 12   | 634606                            | 1215083                           |
| (b) Provisions                        |                         | 13   | 13766779                          | 11953965                          |
| (c) Deferred tax liabilities (Ne      | t)                      | 14   | 4236107                           | 4071329                           |
| 3 Current Liabilities                 |                         |      |                                   |                                   |
| (a) Borrowings                        |                         | 15   | 580477                            | 530917                            |
| (b) Financial Liabilities             |                         |      |                                   |                                   |
| (i) Trade payables due                | to                      | 16   |                                   |                                   |
| Micro and small                       |                         |      |                                   |                                   |
|                                       | o and Small enterprises |      | 64407977                          | 62354255                          |
| (c) Other current liabilities         |                         | 17   | 25428421                          | 24978141                          |
| (d) Current Tax Liabilities (No       | -                       | 18   | 1000000                           | 1800000                           |
| Tot                                   | al                      |      | 1066088448                        | 1009067749                        |

The Notes referred to above are an integral part of consolidated Financial Statements

Note on Accounts as Note '1 to 34'

As per our report of even date, For and on behalf of the board,

For: Rawka & Associates Chartered Accountants

FRN.:-021606C

| Venus Rawka                  | R.C.Mittal          | Alok K. Garg      |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Partner                      | Chairman & Director | Managing Director |
| Membership No. 429040        | DIN:00035272        | DIN: 00274321     |
| Place: Indore                |                     |                   |
| <b>Date</b> : 28th May, 2019 | Manish Jain         | CS Ayushi Silot   |
|                              | C.F.O.              | Company Secretary |
|                              |                     | ACS 54352         |



## MEDI-CAPS LTD. Consolidated Profit and Loss statement for the year ended 31st March, 2019

Amount in Rs.

For and on behalf of the board,

| r Ended<br>2019<br>17828838<br>7315084<br>45143922<br>63247848<br>1526250 | 10721503                                  |
|---|---|
| 17828838<br>7315084<br><b>15143922</b><br>53247848                        | 501558349<br>10721503                     |
| 7315084<br><b>45143922</b><br>63247848                                    | 10721503                                  |
| <b>45143922</b><br>63247848   |   |
| 53247848  | 512279852                                 |
|   |   |
|   |   |
| 1526250   | 246477645                                 |
| 1320230   | 1040531                                   |
|   |   |
| 1332327)  | 22640339                                  |
| 0   | 4806145                                   |
| 95606231  | 87586790                                  |
| 179608  | 66265                                     |
| 12671884  | 118259959                                 |
| 18209626  | 17924966                                  |
| 90109122  | 498802640                                 |
|   |   |
| 55034800  | 13477212                                  |
| 0   | 0   |
| 55034800  | 13477212                                  |
| 0   | 0   |
| 55034800  | 13477212                                  |
|   |   |
| 1000000   | 1800000                                   |
| 0   | 0   |
| 164778  | 201763                                    |
| 53870022  | 11475449                                  |
|   |   |
|   |   |
| 4.32  | 0.92                                      |
| 5   | 55034800<br>0<br>55034800<br>1000000<br>0 |

The Notes referred to above are an integral part of consolidated Financial Statements

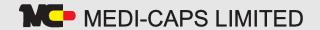
Note on Accounts as Note '1 to 34'

As per our report of even date,

For: Rawka & Associates Chartered Accountants

FRN.:-021606C

Venus Rawka **R.C.Mittal** Alok K. Garg Partner Chairman & Director Managing Director DIN:00035272 DIN: 00274321 Membership No. 429040 Place: Indore **Date**: 28th May, 2019 Manish Jain CS Ayushi Silot C.F.O. Company Secretary ACS 54352

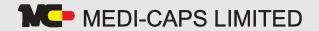


## MEDI CAPS LIMITED Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the period ended 31.03.2019

(Amount in Rs.)

| A. Equity Share Capital                          |                             |  |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Balance at the beginning of the reporting period | equity share capital during | Balance at the end of the reporting period |
| 124699560  | 0                           | 124699560                                  |

|   |                 |                                  |  |                                | '                    | F         |
|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
|   |                 | 1246995                          | 560  |                                | 0                    | 124699560 |
|   |                 |                                  |  |                                |                      |           |
| B. Other Equity   | Г               | T                                |  |                                |                      | 1         |
|   |                 |                                  | Reserves                                   | and Surplus                    |                      |           |
|   | Capital Reserve | Securities<br>Premium<br>Reserve | General<br>Reserves<br>(specify<br>nature) | Share<br>Forfeiture<br>account | Retained<br>Earnings | Total     |
| Balance at the beginning of the reporting period 01.04.2017 | l               | 326349438                        | 30456832                                   | 2755455                        | 405437477            | 766207051 |
| Changes in accounting policy or prior period errors         | -               | 0                                | 0  | 0                              | 0                    | 0         |
| Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting period   | ľ               | 0                                | 0  | 0                              | 0                    | 0         |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the year                     | 0               | 0                                | 0  | 0                              | 0                    | 0         |
| Dividends   | 0               | 0                                | 0  | 0                              | 0                    | 0         |
| Transfer to retained earnings                               | 0               | 0                                | 0  | 0                              | 11475447             | 11475447  |
| Adjustment of Investment in shares written off              | 218000          | 0                                | 0  | 0                              | 0                    | 218000    |
| Balance at the end of the reporting period 31.03.2018       | 989849          | 326349438                        | 30456832                                   | 2755455                        | 416912924            | 777464498 |
| reporting period 01.04.2018                                 | 989849          | 326349438                        | 30456832                                   | 2755455                        | 416912924            | 777464498 |
| Changes in accounting policy or prior period errors         |                 | 0                                | 0  | 0                              | 0                    | 0         |
| Restated balance at the beginning of he reporting period    | ľ               | 0                                | 0  | 0                              | 0                    | 0         |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the year                     | 0               | 0                                | 0  | 0                              | 0                    | 0         |
| Dividends   | 0               | 0                                | 0  | 0                              | 0                    | 0         |
| Transfer to retained earnings                               | 0               | 0                                | 0  | 0                              | 53870023             | 53870023  |
| Any other change (to be specified)                          | 0               | 0                                | 0  | 0                              | 0                    | 0         |
| Balance at the end of the reporting period 31.03.2019       | 989849          | 326349438                        | 30456832                                   | 2755455                        | 470782947            | 831334521 |



| MEDI-CAPS LI   |                               |                                |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for                       | the year ended March 31, 2019 |                                |
|  |                               | Amount in Rs.                  |
| PARTICULARS  | 31st March 2019               | 31st March 2018                |
| A. Cash Flow from Operating Activities                     |                               |                                |
| Net Profit before Tax & Extraordinary Items                | 55034800                      | 13477212                       |
| Adjustment For:  |                               |                                |
| Depreciation   | 18209626                      | 17924966                       |
| Dividend Income  | (200)                         | (200)                          |
| Operating Profit before Working Capital Change             | 73244227                      | 31401978                       |
| Ajustment for Working Capital                              |                               |                                |
| (Increase)/ Decrease in Sundry Debtors                     | 1819095                       | (40939827)                     |
| (Increase)/ Decrease in Inventories                        | (7757979)                     | 30628507                       |
| (Increase)/ Decrease in Loans & Advances                   | (10192751)                    | (525688)                       |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Current Liabilities & Provisions    | 3516815                       | 23222766                       |
| Cash Generated from Working Capital                        | (12614820)                    | 12385758                       |
| Cash generated from Operation                              | 60629407                      | 43787737                       |
| Income Tax for the year                                    | 1000000                       | 1800000                        |
| Net cash Flow from Operating Activity                      | 59629407                      | 41987737                       |
| B. Cash Flow from Investing Activities                     |                               |                                |
| Sale/(Purchase) of Investments                             | (51640052)                    | (33988803)                     |
| Purachse of Fixed Assets                                   | (5871153)                     | (6867715)                      |
| Dividend Received  | 200                           | 200                            |
| Net Cash used in Investing Activities                      | (57511005)                    | (40856318)                     |
| C. Cash Flow from Financial Activities                     |                               |                                |
| Increase in Short term Bank Borrowings                     | (530917)                      | 1746000                        |
| Proceeds from Long Term Borrowings                         | 0                             | (910641)                       |
| Net Cash Used in Financial Activities                      | (530917)                      | 835359                         |
| N. (I. D. C.)  | 1 = 0 = 40 =                  | 10//550                        |
| Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (A+B+C)          | 1587485                       | 1966778                        |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents at the                             | 22224000                      | 010(0010                       |
| Beginning of the year                                      | 23234990                      | 21268212                       |
| Closing of the year  Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents | 24822475<br>1587485           | 23234990<br><b>1966778</b>     |
| Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents                      | 150/405                       | 1900778                        |
| As per our report of even date annexed                     | For a                         | and on behalf of Board         |
| For Rawka & Associates                                     |                               |                                |
| Chartered Accountants                                      |                               |                                |
|  |                               |                                |
| Venus Rawka  | R.C.Mittal                    | Alok K. Garg                   |
| Partner  | Chairman & Director           | Managing Director              |
| M.No. 429040   | DIN:00035272                  | DIN: 00274321                  |
|  | DIN.00033272                  | DIIN. 002/4321                 |
| FRN No. 021606C  |                               |                                |
| Place: Indore  |                               |                                |
| <b>Date:</b> 28th May, 2019                                |                               |                                |
|  | Manish Jain                   | CS Ayushi Silot                |
|  | C.F.O.                        | Company Secretary<br>ACS 54352 |



#### **NOTE -1- BASIC ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

### 1. Basis of preparation:

## (i) Compliance with Ind AS

The Consolidated financial statements have been prepared to comply in all material aspects with the Indian Accounting Standards (hereinafter referred to as the (Ind AS) as notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs pursuant to Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (Act) read with of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended and other relevant provisions of the Act.

These Consolidated financial statements are for the year ended 31st March, 2019 are the first financials with comparatives, that are prepared under Ind AS, for all previous periods including the year ended 31st March, 2018, the Company had prepared its Consolidated financial statements in accordance with the accounting standards notified under companies (Accounting Standard) Rule, 2006 (as amended) and other relevant provisions of the Act (hereinafter referred to as Previous AS) used for its statutory reporting requirement in India.

The accounting policies are applied consistently to all the periods presented in the financial statements, including the preparation of the opening Ind AS Balance Sheet as at 1st April, 2016 being the date of transition to Ind AS.

## (ii) Historical Cost Convention

These Consolidated financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention on accrual basis of accounting, Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, except where otherwise stated, the accounting principles have been consistently applied.

## 2. Principles of consolidation:

- The financial statements of the Company and its subsidiary have been consolidate in accordance with the Ind AS 110 Consolidated Financial Statements, on line by line basis by adding together the book value of like items of assets, liabilities, income and expenses, after fully eliminating intra group balances, intra group transactions and the unrealized profit /Losses.
- The financial statements of the company and its subsidiary have been consolidated using uniform accounting policies for like transaction and other events in similar circumstances.
- Minority Interest in the net assets of the consolidated subsidiary consist of:-
- The amount of equity attributable to minorities as at the date on which the investment in a subsidiary is made and,
- The minority share of movements in equity since the date the parent subsidiary relationship came into existence. The Losses applicable to the minority in excess of the minority interest in the equity of the subsidiary and further losses applicable to minority, are adjusted against the majority interest except to the extent that the minority has a binding obligation to and is able to make good the losses.
- Minority interest is presented separately from the liabilities or assets and the equity of the shareholders in the consolidated Balance Sheet. Minority Interest in the income or loss of the company is separately presented.

## 3. Rounding of amounts:

All amounts disclosed in the consolidated financial statement and notes have been rounded off to the nearest Rupees; except where otherwise indicated.

## 4. Current versus non-current classification:

The company presents its assets and liabilities in the balance sheet on current/non-current classification. An Asset is treated as current when it is:

- a) Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle;
- b) Held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- c) Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period; or
- d) Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is Current when:

- a) It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle;
- b) It is held primarily for the purpose of trading;



- c) It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period; or
- d) There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other Liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax liabilities are classified under non-current Liabilities.

## 5. Use of Estimates and Assumptions:

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with Ind AS requires subjective and complex judgments to make estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses at the date of these financial statements.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed at each balance sheet date. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and future periods affected.

In particular, information about significant areas of estimation uncertainty and critical judgments in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the financial statements are as below:

- a) Fair value of Financial Assets and Financial liabilities,
- b) The useful lives of, or expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits bodied in, depreciable assets,
- c) Valuation of Inventories and Inventory obsolescence,
- d) Provisions and Bad Debts.

## 6. Revenue Recognition:

## **Sale of Goods**

- Revenue from sale of goods is recognized when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods are transferred to the buyer, usually on delivery of the goods and when all the following conditions are satisfied:
- The Company retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Company; and
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue from the sale of goods is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Amounts disclosed as revenue are net of returns and allowance, trade discounts and volume rebates and does not include Value added tax (VAT), Central Sales tax (CST) and any other taxes.

## 7. Property, Plant and Equipment:

Property, plant and equipment are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. The initial cost of an asset comprises of its purchase price or construction cost, any costs directly attributable to bringing the asset into the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. The purchase price or construction cost is the aggregate amount, paid and the fair value of any other consideration given to acquire the asset.

When significant parts of plants and equipments are required to be replaced at intervals, the Company depreciates them separately based on their specific useful life. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognised in Statement of Profit or Loss as and when incurred.

The residual values and useful lives of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and changes, if any, are accounted prospectively.

Depreciation on Property, Plant & Equipment is provided on straight line method. In accordance with requirements prescribed under Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013, Company has assessed the estimated useful lives of its property, plant and equipment and has adopted the useful lives and residual value as prescribed in Schedule ii. The estimated useful life of assets are as follows:

| ASSETS               | USEFUL LIFE OF ASSET |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Factory Building     | 30 years             |
| Office Building      | 30 years             |
| Plant & Machinery    | 20 years             |
| Furniture & Fixtures | 10 years             |
| Vehicles             | 8 years              |



#### 8. Inventories:

Inventories are valued at lower of cost or net realizable value whichever is lower.

Costs incurred in bringing each product to its present location and condition are accounted for as follows:

#### Raw materials

Cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

#### Finished goods and work-in-progress

Cost includes direct materials, labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads based on the normal operating capacity.

Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

#### 9. Trade Receivable:

Trade receivables are recognized at fair value, the outstanding balances of sundry debtors, advances etc. are verified by the management periodically and on the basis of such verification management determines whether the said outstanding balance are good, bad or doubtful and accordingly same are written off or provided for.

Receivables that are expected in one year or less, are classified as current assets, if not they are presented as non-current assets.

#### 10. Cash Flow Statement:

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit for the period is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature any deferrals or accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated.

For the purpose of presentation in the Statement of Cash Flows, cash and cash equivalents includes cash in hand and Balances at bank.

#### 11. Investments:

The investments are valued at cost and are therefore not reported as per relevant Ind-AS 113. The Investments are treated as such because investments primarily contain Short Term Liquid funds & cash Funds. These are subject to various market fluctuations. If valued at Fair value, the investments shall not give true and fair view to the stakeholders of the company and would result in unnecessary inclination of Net Profit by way of unrealised profits through Other Comprehensive Income.

## 12. Cash and cash equivalents:

Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise of cash in hand and at banks. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and bank balances, as defined above.

#### 13. Share Capital:

Ordinary shares are classified as equity.

During the year there is no change in the subscribed share capital as is issued by the company.

## 14. Earnings per Share:

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the profit attributable to owners of the Company by average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

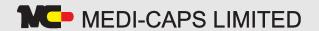
For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders is adjusted for after income tax effect of interest and other financing costs associated with dilutive potential equity shares and the number of shares that are outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

#### 15. Provisions:

A provision is recognized when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. These estimates are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates.

#### 16. Deferred Tax:

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying values of assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases, and unutilized business loss and depreciation carry-forwards and tax credits. Deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable income will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, unused tax losses, depreciation carry-forwards and unused tax credits could be utilized.



Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured based on the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date.

### 17. Borrowings:

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in statement of profit or loss over the period of the borrowings.

Borrowings are removed from the balance sheet when the obligation specified in the contract recharged, cancelled or expired. Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the company has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting period.

## 18. Borrowings Cost:

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalized as part of the cost of the asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur.

The Company ceases capitalising borrowing costs when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

## 19. Trade payables:

These amounts represent liabilities for goods that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Trade payables are presented as current liabilities unless payment is not due within 12 months after the reporting period.

## 20. Current Tax:

Tax on income for the current period is determined on the basis of estimated taxable income and tax credits computed in accordance with the provisions of the relevant tax laws and based on the expected outcome of assessments / appeals.

Where current tax arises from the initial accounting for a business combination, the tax effect is included in the accounting for the business combination. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

## 21. Employee Benefits:

#### (a) Gratuity:

The Employees Gratuity Fund Scheme, which is defined benefit plan, is managed by Trust maintained with Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC). The liability with respect to Gratuity is made as per the method stipulated in the payment of gratuity Act, 1972.

#### (b) Provident Fund:

Provident fund, a defined contribution plan, in which both employees and the Company make monthly contributions at a specified percentage of the employees salary (currently 12% of employees salary). The contributions, are made to the provident fund as specified under the Employees Provident Fund & Miscellaneous provisions Act, 1952.

| ~        | Note-02- Property, Plant and Equipment up to 31.03.2019 | int and Equipi   | ment up to 3     | 31.03.2019 |                     |                     |                                  |           |                    | (An                 | (Amount in Rs.)     |
|----------|---|------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>'</u> |   | GROS             | GROSS BLOCK      |            |                     | DEP                 | <b>DEPRECIATION/AMORTIZATION</b> | ORTIZATI  | NO                 | NET BLOCK           | LOCK                |
| v, 2     | S. FIXED ASSETS No                                      | As at 01.04.2018 | Additions Deduct | Deductions | As at<br>31.03.2019 | Up to<br>31.03.2018 | For the year   Deletions ended   | Deletions | Upto<br>31.03.2019 | As at<br>31.03.2019 | As at<br>31.03.2018 |
| _        |   |                  |                  |            |                     |                     | 31.03.2019                       |           |                    |                     |                     |
|          | 1 Free Hold Land  | 1178000          | 0                | 0          | 1178000             | 0                   | 0                                | 0         | 0                  | 1178000             | 1178000             |
|          | 2 Factory Building                                      | 174066550        | 0                | 0          | 174066550           | 48392196            | 5192779                          | 0         | 53584975           | 120481575           | 125674354           |
| -        | 3 Office Equipment                                      | 556045           | 0                | 0          | 556045              | 556044              | 0                                | 0         | 556044             | T                   | 1                   |
| -        | 4 Office Buliding                                       | 19121350         | 0                | 0          | 19121350            | 3965181             | 656464                           | 0         | 4621645            | 14499705            | 15156169            |
|          | 5 Plant & Machinery                                     | 309089593        | 5714362          | 0          | 314803955           | 168586288           | 5311028                          | 0         | 173897317          | 140906638           | 140503305           |
|          | 6 Furniture & Fixtures                                  | 54703181         | 0                | 0          | 54703181            | 33044909            | 5188195                          | 0         | 38233104           | 16470077            | 21658272            |
| -        | 7 Vehicles  | 28144517         | 0                | 0          | 28144517            | 14229765            | 1847906                          | 0         | 16077671           | 12066846            | 13914752            |
|          | 8 Computers   | 3802046          | 156791           | 00096      | 3862837             | 3802044             | 13254                            | 66656     | 3719299            | 143538              | 2                   |
|          | TOTAL - A   | 590661282        | 5871153          | 00096      | 596436435           | 272576427           | 18209626                         | 95999     | 290690055          | 305746380           | 318084855           |

| 1 Goodwill                         | 281415438 | 0       | 0     | 281415438      | 0         | 0        | 0     | 0               | 281415438           | 281415438 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-------|----------------|-----------|----------|-------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------|
| G. TOTAL (A+B+C) 872076720 5871153 | 872076720 | 5871153 | 00096 | 6000 877851873 | 272576427 | 18209626 | 95999 | 95999 290690055 | 587161818 599500293 | 599500293 |
| PREVIOUS YEAR                      | 865209005 | 6867715 | 0     | 872076720      | 254651461 | 17924966 | 0     | 0 272576427     | 599500293           | 610557544 |

Note: Goodwill considered in Intangible assets and it is a purchase goodwill, hence no amortization charged in the books of account.

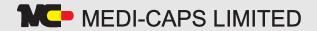


## MEDI-CAPS LIMITED Notes on consolidated financial statement for the year ended 31st March, 2019

Amount in Rs. 31<sup>st</sup> March 2018 31<sup>st</sup>March 2019 Note: 3 Investments 10793000 Investment in properties 10793000 **Investment in Equity instruments** Other Investment (Quoted) i) 100 (100) Equity Shares of Natural Capsules 1000 1000 1000 1000 Investment in Mutual Funds & Schemes LIC Group Gratuity Fund Scheme 17657197 14751753 LIC Leave Encashment Scheme 2285696 1904239 SIP - IDFC Equity Fund 5500000 500000 SIP - Reliance Top 200 Equity Fund 6000000 1000000 Reliance Large Cap Fund -SIP 800000 0 HDFC Equity Fund -SIP 700000 SIP - ABSL Pure Value Fund 7500000 2000000 40442892 20155993 51236892 30949993 Note: 4 Other Non Current Assets (Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated) Security Deposits 7679249 7570091 7679249 7570091 Note: 5 Inventories Raw Materials 26117546 20891338 62513917 61518417 Finished Goods Stock in process and waste 8629312 8292485 2440779 1973842 Stores and Spares Colour & Chemical 2992811 2557406 Packing Material 5652511 5644967 153428 Printing Material 153574 Lab Chemical & Equipments 311728 117950 547104 451470 Fue1 109359282 101601304 Note: 6 Investment **Investment in Mutual Funds** Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund 18256982 11777087 13600000 HDFC Low duration fund IDBI Ultra Short Term Fund- Growth 24149905 24149905 67007442 55734184 Reliance Money Manager Fund- Growth 123014329 91661176 Note: 7 Trade Receivables Unsecured, Considered Good as certified by the Management 69919608 73909634 Outstanding over six months Others 54620590 60429711 128530224 130349319 Note: 8 Cash & Cash Equivalents Cash in Hand 518279 223004 Balance with Noted Banks: In Current Accounts 5757995 5290736 IDBI Bank C.C. A/c 0382655100000125 2185016 1355064 In Fixed Deposit Accounts 16361187 16366185 23234990 24822477 **Note: 9 Other Current Assets** (Unsecured & Considered Good - Advance recoverable in Cash or in kind or for value to be received) 12472062 5652857 Advance to Suppliers & Others Balances with Government Authorities 328014 243637 Advance Tax & TDS (Net of Provisions) 17283024 16796279 2195221 1297548 Prepaid Expenses 2005857 210263 Other Loans & Advances

34284177

24200584



Note: 16 Trade Payable

Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises

Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises

| te: 10 Equity Share Capital                                | As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2019 | As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2018 |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Authorised Share Capital:                                  |                                   |                                   |
| 1,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each                 |                                   |                                   |
| (Previous Year 1,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each) | 150000000                         | 150000000                         |
| Subscribed & Paidup Capital                                |                                   |                                   |
| 1,24,69,956 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each fully paid up     |                                   |                                   |
| (Previous Year 1,24,69,956 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each)  | 124699560                         | 124699560                         |
|  | 124699560                         | 124699560                         |

| Subscribed & Paidup Capital                       |  |                    |                  |
|---|--|--------------------|------------------|
| 1,24,69,956 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each fully pa |  |                    |                  |
| (Previous Year 1,24,69,956 Equity Shares of Rs.   | 10/- each)                                   | 124699560          | 12469956         |
|   |  | 124699560          | 12469950         |
| Reconciliation of the equity shares outstanding   | g at the heginning and at the end of the yea | r                  |                  |
| reconcinuous of the equity shares outsumanny      | As at March 31, 2019                         |                    | arch 31, 2018    |
| Equity Shares                                     | Numbers Value                                | Numbe              |                  |
| At the beginning of the year                      | 12469956 124699560                           | 124699             | 56 124699560     |
| Issued during the year                            |  | -                  | -                |
| Outstanding at the end of the year                | 12469956 124699560                           | 124699             | 956 124699560    |
| Details of Shareholders holding more than 5 p     | ercent shares in the company                 |                    |                  |
| Name of Shareholders                              | No.  | of Shares as at    |                  |
|   | 31.03.19 % of Holding                        |                    | % of Holding     |
| R.C.Mittal  | 31,66,320 25.40%                             | 31,66,32           |                  |
| Kusum Mittal                                      | 27,00,136 21.65%                             | 27,00,13           | 36 21.65%        |
| te: 11 Other Equity                               |  |                    |                  |
| Capital Reserve                                   |  |                    |                  |
| Opening Balance                                   |  | 989849             | 120784           |
| Less: Adjustment for Investment in Share Written  | n Off  | 0                  | 21800            |
| -   |  | 989849             | 98984            |
| Share Forfeiture A/c                              |  |                    |                  |
| As per last balance sheet                         |  | 2755455            | 275545           |
| <b>F</b>  |  |                    |                  |
| Securities Premium reserve                        |  |                    |                  |
| Opening Balance                                   |  | 326349438          | 32634943         |
| Add:Security Premium on Share issued during th    | e year                                       | 0                  |                  |
|   |  | 326349438          | 32634943         |
| General Reserve                                   |  |                    |                  |
| As per last balance sheet                         |  | 30456832           | 3045683          |
| Surplus   |  |                    |                  |
| Opening balance                                   |  | 416912924          | 40543747         |
| Add: Net profit for the current year              |  | 53870023           | 1147544          |
| Closing Balance                                   |  | 470782947          | 41691292         |
|   |  | 831334521          | 77746449         |
| te : 12 Borrowings                                |  |                    |                  |
| Axis Bank Car Loan Account                        |  | 634606             | 121508           |
| Other Borrowings                                  |  | 034000             | 121300           |
|   |  | 634606             | 121508           |
| 4 10 P  |  |                    |                  |
| te : 13 Provisions                                |  | 10047060           | 114000           |
| Provision for Gratuity Leave Encashment Payable   |  | 13247268<br>519511 | 114082°<br>54568 |
| Leave Encasiment Payaole                          |  | 13766779           | 119539           |
|   |  |                    |                  |
| te: 14 Deferred Tax Liability (Net)               | s per Income Toy Act)                        | 4026107            | 40713            |
| On Depreciation (Difference of as per Books & a   | s per income Tax Act)                        | 4236107            |                  |
|   |  | 4236107            | 407132           |
| te: 15 Borrowings:current maturities of long tern | ı debt                                       |                    |                  |
| Axis Bank Car Loan Account                        |  | 580477             | 53091            |
| Other Borrowings                                  |  | 0                  |                  |
|   |  | 580477             | 53091            |

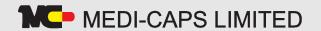
64407977

64407977

62354255

62354255

|   |              | st As at                    | st As at                    |
|---|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Note: 17 Other Current Liabilites           |              | 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2019 | 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2018 |
| Advance Recd from Customers                 |              | 6755582                     | 2922335                     |
| Bonus Payable                               |              | 3701101                     | 3750224                     |
| Commission Payable                          |              | 1567495                     |                             |
| CST & VAT Payble                            |              | 400                         |                             |
| ESI Payable                                 |              | 49191                       | 135520                      |
| GST Payable                                 |              | 3084685                     | 3697218                     |
| Outstanding Liabilities                     |              | 5802083                     | 7738933                     |
| Professional Tax                            |              | 12663                       | 2780                        |
| Provident Fund                              |              | 424959                      |                             |
| TCS on Scrap Sales                          |              | (118)                       |                             |
| Unpaid Salary & Wages (Provision)           |              | 3261668                     |                             |
| TDS on Consultancy                          |              | 53619                       | 4295                        |
| TDS on Contractor Payment                   |              | 133718                      | 10766                       |
| TDS on Salary                               |              | 450758                      | 46440                       |
| TDS on Rent                                 |              | 0                           | 2206                        |
| TDS on Sales Commission                     |              | 130617                      | 3641                        |
|   |              | 25428421                    | 2497814                     |
| Note :18 Current Tax Liabilities            |              |                             |                             |
| For Taxation                                |              | 1000000                     |                             |
|   |              | 1000000                     | 180000                      |
| NOTES TO PROFIT & LOSS STATEMENT            |              | For the year Ended          | For the year Ended          |
| Note: 19 Sales                              |              | 31.03.2019                  | 31.03.2018                  |
| Sale of product                             |              | 554475518                   | 54182377                    |
| Sale of product                             |              |                             |                             |
| Less: Excise Duty                           |              | 36646680                    |                             |
|   |              | 517828838                   | 50155834                    |
| Note: 20 Other Incomes                      |              |                             |                             |
| Claims Received                             |              | 1588619                     |                             |
| Capital gain / (Loss) on Mutual Fund        |              | 2639195                     |                             |
| Dividend income                             |              | 200                         | 200                         |
| Interest Income on FDR                      |              | 2799160                     |                             |
| Cr. Bal No Longer Required W/off            |              | 1615144                     | 96813                       |
| Foreign Exchange Fluctuation                |              | 6271995                     |                             |
| Misc. Income                                |              | 12400772                    | 497245                      |
|   |              | 27315084                    | 10721503                    |
| Note: 21 Cost of Materials Consumed         |              |                             |                             |
| A) Raw Material Consumed                    |              |                             |                             |
| Opening Stock                               |              | 23566694                    | 3185216                     |
| Purchases                                   |              | 249784111                   | 21837099                    |
|   |              | 273350805                   | 25022315                    |
| Less: Closing Stock                         |              | 29422085                    | 2356669                     |
| Raw Material Consumed                       |              | 243928720                   |                             |
| B) Packing Material Consumed                |              |                             |                             |
| Opening Stock                               |              | 5644967                     | 587360                      |
| Purchases                                   |              | 19326672                    | 1959255                     |
| r urchases                                  |              |                             |                             |
| Lagar Clasina Stock                         |              | 24971639                    |                             |
| Less: Closing Stock                         |              | 5652511                     | 564496                      |
| Packing Material Consumed                   |              | 19319128                    | 1982118                     |
| Grand total of Materials Consumed (A) + (B) |              | 263247848                   | 24647764                    |
| Note: 22 Increase/(Decrease) in Stocks      |              |                             |                             |
| Closing Stock of:                           |              |                             |                             |
| Finished Goods                              |              | 62513917                    | 6151841                     |
| Stock in Process                            |              | 8187220                     |                             |
| Waste                                       | PR 4 3 4 4 5 | 442092                      | 61436                       |
| Omening Steel of                            | Total (A)    | 71143229                    | 6981090                     |
| Opening Stock of:                           |              |                             |                             |
| Finished Goods                              |              | 61518417                    | 8667426                     |
| Stock in Process                            |              | 7678122                     |                             |
| Waste                                       | per a w cons | 614363                      | 61436                       |
|   | Total (B)    | 69810902                    | 9245124                     |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Stock (A-B)          |              | 1332327                     | (2264033                    |
|   |              |                             |                             |



| Note: 23 Employees Remuneration & benefits  | For the year Ended | For the year Ended |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total 25 Employees Remaineration & Benefits | 31.03.2019         | 31.03.2018         |
| Salary, Wages, Allowances & other Benefits  | 83998282           | 76407101           |
| Directors Remuneration                      | 6000000            | 4860000            |
| Gratuity                                    | 1500000            | 2200000            |
| P. F. Contribution                          | 3708873            | 3648411            |
| Staff Welfare Expenses                      | 399076             | 471278             |
|   | 95606231           | 87586790           |

| Note: 24 Finance Cost  |       |         |
|------------------------|-------|---------|
| Interest on Car Loan   | 13574 | 0       |
| Interest on C.C. Limit | 4386  | 5 66265 |
|                        | 17960 | 66265   |

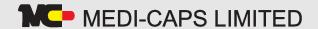
| : 25 Other Expenses                           |           |      |
|---|-----------|------|
| Advertisement & Publicity                     | 52273     |      |
| Audit Fee                                     | 280000    | 3    |
| Annual Listing Fees                           | 320509    | 4    |
| Bad Debts                                     | 0         | 27   |
| Bank Charges                                  | 1132580   | 9    |
| Business Promotion Expenses                   | 1136224   | 26   |
| Certificate & Standard Exp.                   | 1023375   | 6    |
| Charity & Donations                           | 15000     |      |
| Consultancy Charges                           | 1427418   | 15   |
| Conveyance Expenses                           | 613435    | 11   |
| Development Charges to AKVN                   | 330990    | 5    |
| Entry Tax                                     | 0         | 1    |
| Electricity & Water                           | 1662431   | 13   |
| Freight Expenses                              | 23208553  | 210  |
| Factory Power & Fuel                          | 49712951  | 515  |
| Factory Expenses                              | 907065    | 10   |
| Insurance Charges                             | 1116739   | 9    |
| Import / Export Expenses                      | 1230180   | 31   |
| ISO Certification Charges                     | 17110     |      |
| Legal Expenses                                | 94852     | 13   |
| Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets                  | 0         |      |
| Membership Fee & Subscription                 | 36449     |      |
| Misc. Expenses                                | 4692626   | 74   |
| Net gain/loss on foreign currency transaction | 414440    | (*)  |
| Office & General Expenses                     | 107362    | 1    |
| Postage, telegram                             | 416170    | 2    |
| Printing Material consumed                    | 341552    | 2    |
| Printing & Stationary                         | 760075    | 6    |
| Rent, Rates & Taxes                           | 365404    | 8    |
| Repairs & Maintenance                         |           |      |
| Buildings                                     | 3564183   | 10   |
| Machinery                                     | 2649080   | 24   |
| Electricals                                   | 458047    | 4    |
| A.C.Plant                                     | 759096    | 7    |
| Computer                                      | 54166     | 1    |
| Other   | 95778     | 3    |
| Sales Commission                              | 1787181   | 19   |
| Sales promotion Expenses                      | 2417629   | 14   |
| Security Charges                              | 916460    | 9    |
| Swatch Bharat Cess                            | 0         |      |
| Stores & Spares Consumed                      | 870871    | 7    |
| Telephone & Telex Charges                     | 411836    | 4    |
| Tour & Travelling Expenses                    | 1522045   | 24   |
| Utility Expenses                              | 0         |      |
| Vehicle Running & Maintenance                 | 5749749   | 52   |
| Č   | 112671884 | 1182 |

## Note 26 Segment Information

The entire operation of the company related to one segment as such there is no separate reporting required. Company's earning include Rs. 54.38 Lacs from interest Dividend and income from Investments. However as per explanation given in IND AS 108 revenue does not include Dividend income, Interest & Income from Investment hence there is no seprate reporting required.

## Note 27 Deffered Tax

Information on deferred tax has been provided in acordance with Ind AS-12 Accounting for taxation on income, issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. The deferred tax assets for the year is Rs. 1,64,778/- has been recognised in the P & L Account.



| Note 28 Payment to Auditors |  | he year Ended<br>31.03.2019 | For the year Ended 31.03.2018 |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Audit Fees                  |  | 280000                      | 280000                        |
| In other Capacity           |  |                             |                               |
| Tax Audit Fee               |  | 20000                       | 20000                         |
| Other                       |  | 30000                       | 30000                         |
|                             |  | 330000                      | 330000                        |

| Note 29 Related Party Disclosure |  |                  |                    |                   |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| S.No                             | Information on Related party transactions as per Ind AS  Related Party                       | Transactions     | As at 31.03.19     | As at 31.03.18    |
|                                  | Mr. Alok K. Garg<br>Managing Director  | Remuneration     | 3000000            | 3000000           |
| 2                                | Mrs. Kusum Mittal<br>Whole time Director   | Remuneration     | 1800000            | 1800000           |
| 3                                | Mrs. Manisha Garg<br>Whole time Director   | Remuneration     | 1200000            | 1200000           |
| 4                                | Medgel Pvt. Ltd. Subsidiary Company (on arm length basis in the ordinary course of business) | Purchase<br>Sale | 5337623<br>2047000 | 7034897<br>160395 |
| 5                                | Akshit Garg<br>CFO   | Remuneration     | 900000             | 0                 |

| Note 30 Earning Per Share  |  |          |          |
|--|--|----------|----------|
| Earning per share, the numerator and denominator used to calculate Basic and Diluted Earning per shares: |  |          |          |
|  |  |          |          |
| i)   | Profit after tax used as the numerator   | 53870022 | 11475449 |
| ii) Basic/Weighted Average number of Equity Shares used as the denominator 12469956                      |  | 12469956 |          |
| iii)   | Nominal Value of Equity shares           | 10/-     | 10/-     |
| iv)  | Basic & Diluted Earning per Equity Share | 4.32     | 0.92     |

| Note 31 Employee Benefits   | As at 31.03.19 | As at 31.03.18 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| a. Defined benefits plan  |                |                |
| I Change in obligation during the year                                    |                |                |
| 1 Present value of Defined benefit obligation at beginning of year        | 11408279       | 9950883        |
| 2 Current Service Cost  | 1500000        | 2200000        |
| 3 Past Service Cost   | ol             | 0              |
| 4 Interest Cost   | ol             | 0              |
| 5 Actuarial (Gains) / Losses  | ol             | 0              |
| 6 Benefits Paid   | 604271         | 742604         |
| 7 Present value of Defined benefit obligation at the end of the year      | 12304008       | 11408279       |
| II Change in assets during the year ended March 31                        |                |                |
| 1 Plan assets at the beginning of the year                                | 14751753       | 12459020       |
| 2 Settlements   | o              | 0              |
| 3 Expected return on plan assets  | 1149340        | 959821         |
| 4 Contribution by Employer  | 1500000        | 2200000        |
| 5 Actual benefits paid  | 604271         | 742604         |
| 6 Actuarial Gains / (Losses)  | (139625)       | (124484)       |
| 7 Plan assets at the end of the year                                      | 16657196       | 14751753       |
| III Net Assets / (Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet at March 31, |                |                |
| 1 Present value of Defined benefits Obligation as at March 31.            | 12304008       | 11408279       |
| 2 Fair value of plan assets as at March 31                                | 16657196       | 14751753       |
| 3 Fund Status (Surplus / (Deficit))                                       | 4353189        | 3343474        |
| 4 Net Assets / (Liabilty) as at end of the year                           | 4353189        | 3343474        |
| IV Expenses recognised in the Statement of profit & Loss for the          |                |                |
| year ended March 31   |                |                |
| 1 Current Service Cost  | 1500000        | 2200000        |
| 2 Interest Cost   | o              | 0              |
| 3 Expected return on plan assests   | (1149340)      | (959821)       |
| 4 Past service cost   | o              | 0              |
| 5 Net Actuarial (Gains) / Losses  | 0              | 0              |
| 6 Total Expenses  | 350660         | 1240179        |
| V The major categories of plan assets as a percentage of total plan       | N.A.           | N.A.           |
|   | N.A.           | N.A.           |
| Note 22   |                |                |

### Note 32

The company does not have outstanding for more than 30 days as on 31st March 2019 of S.S.I units the respectives parties

#### Note 33

The previous years figures have been regrouped/ restated wherever necessary to confirm with the current years classification

## Note 34 Contingent Liabilities

The company has given Corporate Guarantees in respect of Fund based limit taken by Medgel Pvt Ltd (Subsidiary company of Medi Caps Limted) for Rs. 2 Crores which is taken from IDBI Bank Ltd.



## PROXY FORM FORM MGT- 11

| [Pursu<br>Name | ant to section 10                       | 5(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014/<br>: MEDI-CAPS LIMITED   |
|----------------|---|---|
| CIN            |   | : L24232MP1983PLC002231   |
| Regd. o        | ffice                                   | : Mhow-Neemuch Road, Sector 1, Pithampur, District Dhar (M.P.)-454775   |
| _              | f the member (                          |   |
|                | red address                             | <i>"</i>  |
| E-mail         |   |   |
|                | o/ Client Id/ Di                        | PID :   |
| I/We b         | eing the memb                           | er (s) of shares of the above-named company, hereby appoint   |
| 1. Name        | _                                       | :   |
| Addr           | ess                                     | : E-mail Id   |
| Signa          | ature                                   | : or failing him  |
| 2. Name        | e                                       | :   |
| Addr           | ess                                     | : E-mail Id   |
| Signa          | ature                                   | :or failing him   |
| 3. Name        | e                                       | :   |
| Addr           | ess                                     | : E-mail Id   |
| Signa          |   | or failing him  |
| as my/c        | our proxy to at                         | tend and vote on a poll for me/us and on my/our behalf at the 36th Annual General Meeting of the  |
|                |   | n Wednesday, the 25 <sup>th</sup> September, 2019 at the Registered Office at Mhow - Neemuch Road, Sector 1,  |
| Pithamp        | our, District Di                        | nar (M.P.)-454775 at 11.00 A.M. and at any adjournment thereof in respect of such resolutions as are  |
|                | d below:                                |   |
| S. No.         | Type of                                 | Resolution/ Agenda Items  |
|                | Resolution                              |   |
| 1.             | Ordinary                                | To receive consider, approve and adopt the Standalone and Consolidated Audited Financial Statements   |
|                |   | containing the Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2019, the Statement of Changes in Equity and Profit &  |
|                |   | Loss and Cash Flow for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019 with the report of Board and   |
|                |   | Auditors thereon.   |
| 2.             | Ordinary                                | To appoint a Director in place of Mrs. Kusum Mittal (DIN: 00035356), who retires by rotation and  |
|                |   | being eligible offer herself for re-appointment.  |
| 3.             | Ordinary                                | To appoint a Director in place of Mrs. Manisha Garg (DIN: 01006545), who retires by rotation and  |
| 5.             | oranica y                               | being eligible offer herself for re-appointment.  |
| 4,             | Ordinary                                | To re-appoint Mrs. Manisha Garg, (DIN: 01006545) as a Whole Time Director of the Company for a  |
| "              | Ordinary                                | period of 3 years w.e.f 11 <sup>th</sup> November, 2019.  |
| 5.             | Special                                 | To re-appoint Mrs. Kusum Mittal, (DIN: 00035356) as a Whole Time Director of the Company for a  |
| ] 5.           | Special                                 | period of 3 years w.e.f. 1 <sup>st</sup> October, 2019.   |
| 6.             | Special                                 | To alter the object clause of the Memorandum of Association of the Company.   |
| 0.             | Брестаг                                 | To diet the object chase of the Memorandam of Association of the Company.   |
| Signed         | this day o                              | f 2019  |
|                |   | Signature of shareholder  |
| Signatu        | re of Proxy hol                         |   |
|                | ~                                       | oxy in order to be effective should be duly completed and deposited at the Registered Office of the   |
|                |   | n 48 hours before the commencement of the Meeting.  |
|                | *************************************** | нанаможанантможнанантможнанантможнанантможнанантможнанантможнанантможнанантможнанантможнанантможнанантможнана<br>   |
|                |   | AMBERIA IN LOCAL CLAD   |
|                | acth                                    | ATTENDANCE SLIP   |
| -445 - D       | 30 An                                   | nual General Meeting of Medi-Caps Ltd. held on Wednesday, 25 <sup>th</sup> September, 2019<br>te of the Company held on Mhow - Neemuch Road, Sector 1, Pithampur, District Dhar (M.P.)-454775 |
| DE No          | egistered Offic                         | e of the Company held on Minow - Neemuch Road, Sector 1, Plurampur, District Dhar (M.P.)-454773   |
| Mr. /Mr.       | . /Miss                                 |   |
|                |   | n block letters)  |
|                |   | am/are registered shareholder / proxy for the registered shareholder of the company.  |
| I/We ce        | runy man n we                           | by/our presence at the 36 <sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the company at the Registered office of the   |
| 1/ We lie      | ry on 25 <sup>th</sup> Septe            | ty/out presence at the 50 Alimual General Meeting of the company at the Registered office of the  |
| (If cion       | iy on 23 septe                          | s name should be written in block letters)  |
| (11 sign       | or broxy, III                           | o name onegra de written in dice ictició)   |
|                |   |   |
|                | (Shareholde                             | rs/proxy's Signature)   |
| NT :           |   |   |
| Note:          | Chancle of J.                           | Sorovy holders are requested to bring the attendance sling with them when they come to the meeting  |

- 1. Shareholders/proxy holders are requested to bring the attendance slips with them when they come to the meeting and hand over them at the entrance after affixing their signatures on them.
- 2. If it is intended to appoint a proxy, the form of proxy should be completed and deposited at the Registered Office of the Company at least 48 hours before the Meeting.



# MEDGEL PVT. LTD.

Wholly Owned Subsidiary

## Address

Plot No. 19-20 Special Economic Zone, Pharma Zone, Phase-II, Sector III, Pithampur Dist. - Dhar (M.P.) India Pin Code - 454775 Website www.medgel.net



























## **Corporate Office**

Address: 201, Pushpratna Paradise 9/5, New Palasia, Indore - 452001 (M.P.) India

Phone: +91 731-4041435, 4046321 Fax: +91 731-4028148 Email - investors@medicaps.com Web: www.medicaps.com

## **Registered Office & Works**

Mhow-Neemuch Road, Sector-1, Pithampur - 454775, Dist - Dhar (M.P.)

Phone: +91 7292-424242 Fax: +91 7292-407387